

MINUTES OF
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING

March 24, 1987

009908

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.

STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444

Columbia
29211

March 24, 1987

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors
FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director *WAM*
SUBJECT: Summary of Board Actions at March 24, 1987, Meeting

This listing of actions is not the minutes of the referenced meeting. It is an unofficial (meaning it has not been approved by the Board) summary of the Board actions taken at that meeting. The minutes of the meeting are presented in a separate, much more detailed document which becomes official when approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting.

1. Approved the minutes of the Board meeting held on March 10, 1987;
2. Received as information a Division of Local Government report on rural development funds expended during the January 1987 period which included 26 projects totalling \$499,500 in State grant funds and which indicated that 215 applications involving \$3,367,849 have been approved during the current fiscal year, that 35 applications totalling \$882,698 are pending, and that the grant funds balance available is \$2,632,151;
3. Received as information the State Treasurer's Office report that low level radioactive waste surcharge payments of \$489,078 were received in February 1987 and that a total of \$3,220,124 of such payments have been received in 1986-87 through February of which \$2,173,954.77 was disbursed to the General Fund, \$804,617.50 to the U.S. Department of Energy, and \$241,551.73 to Barnwell County;
4. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

On Summary 17-87: Items 1 through 6, 8 through 11, 14 through 17 and 19 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, Clemson, USC-Sumter, Winthrop, TEC, Mental Health, Mental Retardation, Corrections, Youth Services and Wildlife & Marine Resources).

003909

On Summary 18-87: Items 1 through 14, 16 through 20, 24 through 26 and 28 through 34 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, Citadel, College of Charleston, USC-Columbia, USC-Spartanburg, Francis Marion, Medical University, TEC, Mental Retardation, Coastal Council, Parks, Recreation & Tourism and Highway & Public Transportation).

5. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions have been approved by staff and that Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

On Summary 17-87: Items 21 through 68 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, Clemson, Francis Marion, Winthrop, Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Corrections).

On Summary 18-87: Items 35 through 67 (involving Adjutant General, B&C Bd-General Services, Citadel, Clemson, USC-Columbia, USC-Spartanburg, USC-Beaufort, Mental Retardation, Wildlife and Marine Resources, Employment Security and Highway & Public Transportation).

6. Received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by College of Charleston (13);
7. Received as information a report that the State Housing Authority has agreed to repay \$410,494.41 of the 1985-86 State appropriation of \$443,033 with the \$32,538.59 balance having lapsed;
8. Received as information the second update by the Health and Human Services Finance Commission on the projected Medicaid shortfall and the measures taken to bring expenditures within budget;
9. Reaffirmed its intention to replace the Central Correctional Institution but did not commit to a specific time frame or financing method to accomplish that replacement and agreed to consider site selection criteria and site selection committee makeup at its next meeting;
10. Received as information a staff report on the Department of Corrections request for funding for 1,826 additional prison bedspaces;
11. Approved the purchase by the University of South Carolina of the Benson School Property from the Carolina Research and Development Foundation at the price of \$1,100,000 and approved the establishment of this acquisition as a permanent improvement project; and adopted a resolution authorizing the issuance of a refunding bond anticipation note in the amount of \$3,440,000 in anticipation of the issuance of a like amount of State Institution Bonds on behalf of the University of South Carolina;

12. Under authority granted to the Board in Section 11-35-710, exempted from Section 11-35-45 late payment charges from regulated companies providing telecommunication services to State agencies thereby allowing public utilities to assess late payment charges under their respective tariffs as approved by the South Carolina Public Service Commission effective for late payment charges arising from services rendered after July 1, 1987;
13. Approved the addition of 59.72 full-time-equivalent positions (39.66 State, 5.40 federal, and 14.66 other) to the authorized FTE position base, as recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting;
14. Authorized an additional exemption of up to \$48,000 (for a total exemption of up to \$148,000) from the budget reduction of the School for the Deaf and the Blind to pay for emergency services related to the School's construction of a permanent replacement boiler;
15. Authorized the establishment of a Task Force to examine the feasibility of enhancing the microwave system to carry long distance voice and data; and authorized the Chairman of the Board and the Divisions to contact appropriate persons in the private sector for participation;
16. Authorized the encumbrance of an additional \$500 from the Civil Contingent Fund for the Governor's Youth Advisory Council for fiscal year 1986-87 to help defray the Council's expenses for travel, meals, certificates of appreciation, etc.;
17. Approved the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

On Summary 17-87:

Item 12:	<u>Agency:</u>	Vocational Rehabilitation
	<u>Project:</u>	Marlboro VR Center
	<u>Request:</u>	Establish project and budget
	<u>Amount:</u>	\$848,250
	<u>Source:</u>	Other (Refund of prior year Gen Fund expenditures)
	<u>Purpose:</u>	Construct center for Cheraw-Bennettsville area.
		Masonry prototype will include about 23,000 sq. ft.
		Construction cost estimated at \$775,000. To replace
		inadequate leased building.

009911

Summary of BCB Actions
March 24, 1987, Meeting
Page 4

- Item 13: Agency: Vocational Rehabilitation
Project: Beaufort VR Center
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$833,200
Source: Other (Refund of prior year Gen Fund expenditures)
Purpose: Construct center for Beaufort-Jasper area. Masonry prototype will include about 23,000 sq. ft. Cost of construction estimated at \$760,000. Will reduce client travel to Walterboro Center for service.
- Item 18: Agency: Wildlife & Marine Resource
Project: Coastal-Waterfowl Dike Repair
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$350,000
Source: Approp State (\$150,000); and Other, Private (\$200,000)
Purpose: To replace/repair existing waterfowl impoundments damaged by January 1987 storms. This is project for which Board granted budget reduction relief.
- Item 20: Agency: Patriots Point Development Authority
Project: 8589, Gift Shop/Ticket Booth Build
Request: Increase budget to \$500,000
Amount: Add \$289,000
Source: Other (Admissions Revenue) funds
Purpose: Add 4,000 square feet to Gift Shop/Ticket Booth and visitor information pavilion; add provisions for restaurant, security headquarters and public toilets; landscaping; change parking lot design. Construction cost estimated at \$300,000; site work \$90,000; design services \$35,000; equipment/supplies \$75,000.
- On Summary 18-87:
Item 15: Agency: USC - Columbia
Project: Towers Roof Replacements
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$300,000
Source: Other (Housing) funds
Purpose: To replace 29-year-old roofs on Burney, Snowden and Douglas dormitories.

009912

Summary of BCB Actions
March 24, 1987, Meeting
Page 5

- Item 21: Agency: Medical University
Project: 8089, Hospital Add & Renovate VIII
Request: Increase budget to \$14,460,747.21
Amount: Add \$7,250,338.97
Source: CIB (\$2,600,000), Hosp Rev Bond (\$3,535,000), Other, Interest on Hosp Rev Bonds (\$1,115,338.97)
Purpose: To increase total project budget in order to move at same time on the Phase I (added elevators, visitor waiting and support space) and Phase II (addition of space between North, East and Northwest Wings of Hospital on second, third and fourth floors. project.
- Item 22: Agency: Medical University
Project: 8316, Hospital Renovation-Phase 9
Request: Increase budget to \$12,477,000
Amount: Add \$2,477,000
Source: Hospital Revenue Bond funds
Purpose: To change the scope to reflect a change in the location of renovations from floors 5, 6, and 7 to floors 7 (single patient rooms), 8 (labor/delivery recovery unit) and 9 (oncology and medicine units).
- Item 23: Agency: Medical University
Project: 9180, Campus Asbestos Removal
Request: Increase budget to \$800,000
Amount: Add \$550,000
Source: Excess (Institution Bond) Debt Service funds
Purpose: To complete two key projects (Shared Research Project and Laboratory Animal Medicine Renovation), it is necessary to continue the removal of asbestos in the Basic Science Building.
- Item 27: Agency: Mental Retardation
Project: 8279, Coastal Dorm Renovation Phase I
Request: Increase budget to \$2,000,000
Amount: Add \$1,000,000
Source: Departmental Capital Improvement Bond funds
Purpose: To combine two related dorm renovation projects for clear accounting and auditing purposes.

009913

Summary of BCB Actions
March 24, 1987, Meeting
Page 6

On Summary 19-87:

Item 3: Agency: Clemson University
Project: 8605, Waste Treatment Plant Improvement
Request: Increase budget to \$2,986,400.91
Amount: Add \$500,000
Source: Approp State (\$250,000) and Other: Maint, Repair,
Renovation Fee (\$250,000)
Purpose: To meet DHEC revised requirements requiring scope of
this project to be increased to provide additional
sludge-drying capability.

Item 9: Agency: Winthrop College
Project: 9109, Kinard Bldg Reconstruct/Repair
Request: Increase budget to \$1,527,000
Amount: Add \$500,000
Source: Other (Insurance Proceeds) funds
Purpose: The low bid exceeded estimated cost.

18. Authorized the submission for publication in the March State Register of proposed permanent regulations relating to the Explosives Control Program of the State Fire Marshal;
19. Carried over consideration of a request for approval of the travel of College of Charleston staff member M. Alpha Bah to London and Paris during the May 6 - June 4, 1987, period;
20. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, April 14, 1987, in the Governor's conference room in the State House;
21. Received a report on a personnel item but took no action on it; and
22. Approved the recommendation of the Division of General Services that the acceptance by The Citadel of interest in certain Florence County property be ratified and that the sale of part of it by The Citadel be approved provided (1) clear title to the property is obtained; (2) appropriate appraisal(s) of the property is secured; (3) the State is relieved of any liens or liabilities related to the property; and (4) no constitutional question is unresolved, after admonishing staff to move on the matter with deliberate speed under the oversight of Chief Deputy Attorney General Wilson.

dw

009914

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

MARCH 24, 1987

9:30 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board met at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, March 24, 1987, in the Governor's conference room in the State House with the following members in attendance:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Chairman;
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;
Senator Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman, Senate Finance Committee;
Representative Robert N. McLellan, Chairman, House Ways & Means Committee.

Also attending were:

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.	Executive Director
William A. McInnis	Secretary
E. A. Laurent, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
J. Samuel Griswold, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
Charles H. Smith	Special Projects Administrator
Donna K. Williams	Assistant to Board Secretary
Other Board staff	
Joseph A. Wilson, II	Chief Deputy Attorney General
Q. Whitfield Ayres, Ph.D.	Governor's Dir., Budget & Social Policy
Luther F. Carter, Ph.D.	Governor's Exec. Asst. Finance & Planning
Mark R. Elam	Governor's Legal Counsel
George M. Lusk	Comptroller General, Senior Assistant
William Jordan	Finance Committee Director of Research
Scott R. Inkley, Jr.	Ways & Means Committee Dir. of Research
Susan K. Hooks	Ways & Means Committee Research Analyst

Minutes of Previous Meeting (Regular #1)

Board members previously had been furnished a draft version of the minutes of the March 10, 1987, meeting.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the referenced minutes as written.

Blue Agenda

Following a review by Dr. Coles of the items included, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board approved all items on the blue agenda.

Mr. McLellan asked about the figures on Senate and House funding of the 26 project applications approved in January. Mr. McInnis said that the figures work out and that 26 projects were involved. [Secretary's Note: Mr. McLellan

009915

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 2

was advised after the meeting that 15 projects were funded by Senate and House funds, that 5 were funded by Senate funds only (for a total of 20 Senate-funded projects) and that 6 were funded by House funds only (for a total of 21 House-funded projects).]

Blue agenda items are identified as such in these minutes.

Local Government: Rural Development Funds Expenditures, January 1987 (B1)

The Division of Local Government reported that the following grants of rural development funds were approved during the January 1987 period:

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Senate</u>	<u>House</u>
Applications Approved During January:			
Number	26*	20*	21*
Amount	\$499,500	\$249,000	\$250,500
Applications Approved This Fiscal Year through January 1987:			
Number	215	112	118
Amount	\$3,367,849	\$1,759,436	\$1,608,413
Balance Available 1/30/87:	\$2,632,151	\$1,240,564	\$1,391,587
Applications Pending:			
Number	35	25	26
Amount	\$882,698	\$447,899	\$434,799

[*Secretary's Note: As is pointed out above, 15 project applications were funded from both Senate and House accounts, 5 were funded from the Senate account only (for a total of 20 Senate-funded projects), and 6 were funded from the House account only (for a total of 21 House-funded projects).]

The Board received as information the Division of Local Government report on rural development funds expended during the January 1987 period which included 26 projects totalling \$499,500 in State grant funds and which indicated that 215 applications involving \$3,367,849 have been approved during the current fiscal year, that 35 applications totalling \$882,698 are pending, and that the grant funds balance available is \$2,632,151.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

009916

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — March 24, 1987 — Page 3

State Treasurer: Low Level Radioactive Waste Surcharge Collections (B2)

The State Treasurer's Office reported that surcharge collections pursuant to Part II, Section 15 of Act 540 of 1986 for February, 1987 and for the fiscal year through February were as follows:

	<u>February</u>	<u>1986-87 Through February</u>
Received	\$489,078.00	\$3,220,124.00
Disbursed to:		
U.S. Department of Energy	122,269.50	804,617.50
Barnwell County	36,680.85	241,551.73
General Fund	330,127.65	2,173,954.77
Total	\$489,078.00	\$3,220,124.00

[Secretary's Note: Mr. Morris joined the meeting during the review of this item.]

The Board received as information the State Treasurer's Office report that low level radioactive waste surcharge payments of \$489,078 were received in February 1987 and that a total of \$3,220,124 of such payments have been received in 1986-87 through February of which \$2,173,954.77 were disbursed to the General Fund, \$804,617.50 to the U.S. Department of Energy, and \$241,551.73 to Barnwell County.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

Executive Director: Permanent Improvement Projects (Blue #3)

The Board received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

On Summary 17-87: Items 1 through 6, 8 through 11, 14 through 17 and 19 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, Clemson, USC-Sumter, Winthrop, TEC, Mental Health, Mental Retardation, Corrections, Youth Services and Wildlife & Marine Resources).

On Summary 18-87: Items 1 through 14, 16 through 20, 24 through 26 and 28 through 34 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, Citadel, College of Charleston, USC-Columbia, USC-Spartanburg, Francis Marion, Medical University, TEC, Mental Retardation, Coastal Council, Parks, Recreation & Tourism and Highway & Public Transportation).

009917

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 4

The Board received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been approved by staff and that Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

On Summary 17-87: Items 21 through 68 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, Clemson, Francis Marion, Winthrop, Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Corrections).

On Summary 18-87: Items 35 through 67 (involving Adjutant General, B&C Bd-General Services, Citadel, Clemson, USC-Columbia, USC-Spartanburg, USC-Beaufort, Mental Retardation, Wildlife and Marine Resources, Employment Security and Highway & Public Transportation).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

Executive Director: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement (Blue #4)

The Board received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by College of Charleston (13).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

State Treasurer: Addition to Executive Session Agenda

At Mr. Patterson's suggestion, the Board without objection agreed to add a contractual matter involving the Division of General Services to the agenda of the executive session.

State Housing Authority: Repayment of 1985-86 State Appropriation (R#2)

Housing Authority Executive Director Linwood Ransom advised by letter that the Housing Authority Board of Commissioners, at its February 11, 1987, meeting, unanimously approved repayment of the Authority's fiscal year 1985-86 State appropriation. He indicated that the amount to be repaid was \$410,494.41 of the \$443,033 appropriated and that the \$32,538.59 balance had lapsed.

Mr. Patterson said that the Board acknowledges this repayment with pleasure.

009918

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 5

The Board received as information a report that the State Housing Authority agreed to repay \$410,494.41 of the 1985-86 State appropriation of \$443,033 with the \$32,538.59 balance having lapsed.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

Health and Human Services: Projected 1986-87 Medicaid Program Shortfall (R3)

Health and Human Services Finance Commission (HHSFC) Executive Director Dennis Caldwell appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the HHSFC has provided its second update on this situation in response to the Board's direction at the February 10, 1987, meeting when it recognized the necessity for a potential deficit of \$24.1 million (\$6.6 million State and \$17.5 million federal) in the Medicaid program of HHSFC, and in response to the Board's direction at the March 10, 1987, that HHSFC provide further detail on the reductions made including, in particular, the spread of cuts among the several provider categories.

The Commission provided the following exhibits which were distributed to Board members in the agenda materials:

- (1) Exhibit 1: A spreadsheet comparing program reductions to the original authorized expenditure levels for FY 86-87;
- (2) Exhibit 2: Amounts of reductions in rates, services, copayments by clients, and eligibility;
- (3) Exhibit 3: Measures taken by the Commission to reduce expenditures and to enhance revenues;
- (4) Exhibits 4 through 6: Graphs relating to Exhibit 3;
- (5) Exhibit 7: February 1987 Analysis of Medical Care report which provides expenditure data by service line.

Governor Campbell opened the discussion by noting that HHSFC's Exhibit 1 did not provide answers to the questions he had raised. He noted that, at the beginning of the year, HHSFC had adjusted hospital authorizations upward by about \$5 million and had adjusted the nursing homes authorization downward by

009919

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 6

about \$10 million. He also observed that the result of those adjustments is that the reduction of nursing homes was off of the original base which meant that they took a true cut while the reduction for hospitals for overpayment was against the increased base. He asked Mr. Caldwell why one was adjusted up and the other down.

In response, Mr. Caldwell said that hospital expenditures were exceeding the budget line and that funds had been added to cover that trend but that a cut then was made to avoid a deficit in the program. He also said that the nursing home occupancy rate had dropped dramatically with the prospect that funds in the nursing home line would not be spent. He also pointed out that reductions were made in hospital payment rates.

Governor Campbell said that he was hearing from nursing homes that they cannot operate at the payment levels offered by HHSFC and that they were not taking Medicaid patients.

Mr. Morris expressed concern that nursing homes seem to be bearing the brunt of the cuts and he said they have to be able to survive to provide the care needed.

Mr. Caldwell said he shares the concern and he noted the same problem exists with the drug line item and with all of the line items.

Governor Campbell indicated that his concern is not with the need to make adjustments to balance out the programs but it is with the original adjustments made at the beginning of the year.

HHSFC staff member Kit Smith pointed out that the Commission's base budget had been cut by the Conference Committee last year and that a carryforward had been approved with the result that it was known that the budget was not spread correctly. She said it was known then that the nursing homes amount was over and that hospitals were under.

Mr. McLellan observed that it was known then that nursing home occupancy rates had dropped dramatically.

In response to Mr. Patterson's question on whether the level of care diminished in nursing homes as a response to the cuts or if the homes just won't take any more patients, Mr. Caldwell said he didn't know but that

009920

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 7

generally there are fewer Medicaid homes and that the level of care cannot go below DHEC standards.

Following this discussion, the Board received as information the second update by the Health and Human Services Finance Commission on the projected Medicaid shortfall and the measures taken to bring expenditures within budget.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

General Services: CCI Relocation Proposal Status Report (Reg. #4)

Dr. Coles reviewed briefly the background on the Reorganization Commission's CCI Relocation Task Force proposal and alluded to a Board process for making a decision on the issue. He asked General Services Division Director Richard M. Kelly, who is serving as chairman of the working committee established after the relocation proposal was presented at the last Board meeting, to report on the work of that committee and to present their recommendations.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that representatives of the following organizations have participated in the working committee which has been examining the CCI relocation proposal presented by the Reorganization Commission's Task Force: Governor's Office, State Treasurer's Office, Comptroller General's Office, Ways and Means Committee, General Services, Reorganization Commission, and Department of Corrections.

Mr. Kelly said that the committee held two lengthy meetings during which the Task Force report was analyzed in detail and the cost figures presented were reviewed. He said that the issue of site selection has risen to the top as a very important part of the decision process. He said that the committee is not prepared today to make a recommendation. He also said that the committee could have criteria for site selection and recommendations for a site selection committee ready by the Board's next meeting. He observed that site selection could consume a great deal of time.

Governor Campbell summarized Mr. Kelly's comments by saying that the committee proposes to present at the next meeting a set of criteria for

009921

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 8

selecting a site for the relocated CCI and its recommendations to the Board on the membership of a site selection committee.

Mr. Morris said he did not want to prejudge the issue but he said he wants to see the Board commit to replace CCI with no date set for that to happen and with no decision on the method of financing the replacement facility.

Governor Campbell said he is perfectly willing to say we will replace CCI but he said questions remain on how to finance it and on what the most expeditious route is to accomplish that objective. He emphasized his unwillingness for the Board to get into a bid process which winds up being a sole source selection.

Mr. McLellan asked why the Board would delay taking any action on the CCI replacement question until the site selection issue is considered, expressing the view that the site is not the basic question involved.

Governor Campbell again said he had no objection to saying that CCI would be replaced but he indicated he is not prepared to say when or where or how. He said that cost can't be determined without a specific site and he strongly urged that the bidding process be such that no advantage is given to a few people.

Mr. McLellan again said he saw no reason to delay taking any action only to form a committee on site selection.

Following this discussion, Mr. Morris moved that it be the sense of the Board, under the statutory authority granted to it by the General Assembly, to go on record with its intention to replace the Central Correctional Institution without committing to a specific time frame or financing method to accomplish that replacement. Mr. Morris' motion was seconded by Mr. McLellan.

Senator Dennis offered as an amendment to Mr. Morris' motion that the Board indicate that it is reaffirming its intention to replace CCI. Senator Dennis' amendment to Mr. Morris' motion was accepted and adopted unanimously with the result that the motion as adopted was that it be the sense of the Board, under the statutory authority granted to it by the General Assembly, that it go on record reaffirming its intention to replace the Central Correctional Institution without committing to a specific time frame or financing method for accomplishing that replacement.

009922

After Dr. Coles observed that this Board action presumably does not preclude taking the next step, the Board agreed to consider site selection criteria and site selection committee makeup at its next meeting.

In further discussion, both Mr. Patterson and Mr. Morris urged that "finite" descriptions of the buildings to be bid on be included in the RFP and that every effort be made to get away from subjectivity.

Representative Jean Toal, Reorganization Commission CCI Relocation Task Force Chair, observed that the Task Force had shared with the Board on a very confidential basis its suggested RFP. She said that the RFP should specify parameters for construction, design, etc., and that she anticipated bid flexibility, noting that a host of design criteria can be involved. She suggested that bidders supply operational information. She also thought the Board would be wise to home in on the site issue, noting that much State-owned land appears available which could be considered for this purpose. She also expressed the view that the RFP ought to be very, very specific on these several issues.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

Department of Corrections: Funding Request for Additional Prisons (R#5)

Department of Corrections Commissioner William Leeke and staff members Hugh Clements and Larry Batson, and Assistant Attorney General Ken Woodington appeared before the Board on this matter.

Dr. Coles reviewed the background and the highlights of this item and Mr. McInnis amplified his comments briefly.

The Board was reminded in the agenda materials that, at the December 16, 1986, meeting, it had been advised that the Joint Bond Review Committee had, in accord with Code Section 2-47-40, referred to the Board for its recommendations an October 1986 request by the Department of Corrections for funding authorization for additional prison facilities. The Department observed that some thirty months is required between funding authorization and occupancy of major prison facilities which it says are required by January 1990 under the terms of the Nelson settlement.

003923

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 10

The agenda materials pointed out that, until early in February, Corrections was reevaluating its October request which Board staff received on February 11 and have worked with Corrections staff since in reviewing it. The October 1986 and February 1987 requests are as follows:

<u>October 1986 Request</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(1) 600-bed medium security prison	\$30,000,000
(2) 600-bed medium security prison	30,000,000
(3) 600-bed medium security prison	<u>30,000,000</u>
Total Request (1,800 beds)	\$90,000,000

<u>February 1987 Request</u>	
(1) 600-bed medium security prison	30,000,000
(2) 600-bed medium security prison	30,000,000
(3) 240-bed minimum security prison (female)	10,500,000
(4) 50-bed maximum security unit (Kirkland addition)	1,800,000
(5) 336-bed minimum security prison (male)	<u>12,000,000</u>
Total Request (1,826 beds)	\$84,300,000

The Board was advised that the revisions in the Department's October 1986 request were prompted basically by a faster-than-anticipated increase in the numbers of female inmates and by a decision to reduce the Department's projected high security classification percentage from 70% to 65%.

The Board's attention was called to two proposals under consideration by the Department of Corrections which, if approved, would drastically change the Department's additional facility needs. Staff noted that both of these proposals apparently are to be broached by mid-April.

The first proposal is the Department's plan to seek approval of double-celling part of the space in certain new prison facilities which would result in gaining between 1,300 and 2,700 approved bed-spaces.

The second is the Department's plan to ask for the early release of up to 1,400 minimum security inmates (200 per month is the maximum number of early releases which may be approved under the existing law).

At the meeting, Mr. McInnis reported that the Department's October 1986 request was for 1,800 additional bedspaces (3 600-bed medium security

003924

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 11

facilities) which the Department says are required by January of 1990 to meet Nelson suit requirements. He pointed out the Department's estimate that some 30 months are required between authorization of prison facilities and their occupancy. He also noted that 1987 is not supposed to be a year in which capital improvement bonds are authorized by the General Assembly, under the terms of its 1985 action setting even-numbered years as the ones in which bonds are to be authorized.

He reported that the Department had revised its October 1986 request by changing the mix of facilities requested resulting in a \$5.7 million reduction in the estimated cost of the facilities requested. He said that faster increases in the female inmate population and a Department decision to lower its high security classification expectations from 70% to 65% had caused the changes in the Department's request.

Mr. McInnis noted that, while Board staff are not yet prepared to make final suggestions to the Board on the Corrections requests, the potential impact of the two pending proposals by the Department is so great that almost any recommendation the Board might make to the General Assembly would have to be contingent on the outcomes of those two efforts.

He also pointed out that too much delay in the Board's recommendations on the Corrections requests may pose problems for the General Assembly unless it acts to position itself to consider a bond authorization for Corrections this year. He noted that if 1987 is to be a bond authorization year, a bond bill, to be considered, has to be introduced by May 1, as specified by Part II, Section 35 of Act 201 of 1985. [Secretary's Note: Actually, the General Assembly in 1986 deleted the entire provision relating to dates by which bond bills must be introduced leaving the matter subject to House rules.]

Mr. McLellan observed that under House rules no new legislation may be introduced in the House or received from the Senate after April 15.

Governor Campbell asked Corrections Commissioner Leeke where he planned to double-cell inmates. Mr. Leeke responded by saying that the proposal would be made on five new facilities in which cell size is 73 square feet. Governor Campbell asked what the Nelson suit says about cell size per inmate and Mr.

009925

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 12

Leeke indicated that it requires 50 square feet overall. Governor Campbell asked if the suit didn't specifically address double-celling and Mr. Batson said that it requires 100 square feet if double-celling is to occur.

Mr. Leeke distributed a handout which outlined the Department's Nelson suit compliance efforts which he reviewed briefly.

He first noted the possibility of speeding up the completion of the Broad River Institution which he said is scheduled to be completed in April of 1988. He said there is the possibility of completing it by December or January which would enable the Department to reduce by 504 beds (more if the double-celling proposal is approved) the projected 1,176-bed deficit. He pointed out that this possibility would require the payment of a bonus to the contractor and that the \$2.9 million in operating funds cut by the Ways and Means Committee would have to be restored and additional operating funds of about \$845,000 also would be required.

Mr. Leeke observed that full approval of the double-celling proposals would mean that the Department would drop its current request for the two 600-bed medium security prisons estimated to cost \$60 million. He noted that success in that effort can't be guaranteed though he did cite an Ohio situation in which double-celling had been allowed with 60 square feet of cell space. He commented on the totality of confinement concept and he expressed the view that Corrections had not gone wrong in building cells with 73 square feet, noting that 50 square foot cells would not work in emergency, lock-down situations when double-celling is done to gain cell space to segregate troublesome inmates.

He noted that the Nelson negotiations had taken two and a half years. He noted that a bond bill this year would provide a fall-back position and he indicated concern if there is to be no bond bill this year because, if all else fails, 1,826 more bedspaces would be needed by 1990. He alluded to a final matter relating to the possible replacement of CCI which he said could be discussed in executive session.

Mr. Leeke commented that a decision to proceed with the replacement of CCI would be used as a bargaining tool in the Department's double-celling

003926

negotiations because the elimination of that facility was one of the main objectives of the proponents of the Nelson suit.

In response to Mr. Patterson, Mr. Leeke said that the proposed relocation of CCI would not provide any additional bedspaces.

Governor Campbell then asked Commissioner Leeke if the Ohio case he referred to had not been litigated and if we aren't the only state with a consent decree which now is trying to amend the decree agreement. In response, Mr. Batson, attorney for the Department, said that we are the only state now trying to modify its negotiated settlement agreement. He said that the major problem in that effort is being able to show changed circumstances. He expressed the view that 73 square foot cells in a new structure might well meet Constitutional minimums.

Commissioner Leeke noted that the Omnibus Crime legislation had resulted in additional overcrowding and that was something the Department could not have anticipated. He said he felt that a reasonable court, if approached with a reasonable case supported by good faith efforts, might listen.

He told Mr. Patterson that the Omnibus Crime legislation had resulted in a need for more space for women and that the Department is adding more minimum security space although it is taking risks in doing so. He pointed out that South Carolina builds prisons now at half the national average cost and he noted that the federal government now double-cells inmates in a facility identical to our prototype. He called the Board's attention to an article on prison crowding in the March 13, 1987, USA Today which highlighted Texas, Alabama, California, Florida, Hawaii, Missouri and New Hampshire as states with especially bad situations.

In response to Governor Campbell's question on how this question can get back into the courts, Mr. Leeke said that the lawyers for the plaintiff could take it there and that a judge could do any number of things to ensure compliance. He noted the case of Texas which is faced with the threat of a fine of \$800,000 per day for contempt of court if corrective actions are not taken by April 1. To Governor Campbell's question on how South Carolina gets back into court on this question, Mr. Leeke said that representatives of the

009927

State will meet tomorrow with the local American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU) attorney. He said the next step is a meeting set for April 20 with the Nelson suit mediator. Mr. Leeke expressed the hope that the mediator will go to the court with the Department to move for a modification of the agreement.

Mr. Wilson noted that the Nelson agreement allows for a mediation process. Mr. Batson acknowledged that a prior attempt to get a modification did not succeed. Mr. McLellan said that a good faith effort might help in the modification attempt.

Mr. Leeke stated that South Carolina's system had remained constitutional despite overcrowding and he said his agency is doing the best it can under the circumstances with a very complicated issue. He said that his Department needs the support not the criticism of the people, the Board and the legislature. He said he would insist on appealing the matter to the U. S. Supreme Court since double-celling has been allowed in a federal prison of identical design to our prototype.

In response to Governor Campbell's question about being able to appeal if the matter can't be heard, Attorney Woodington said that the State can appeal, noting that the court had said when the matter was last before it to come back when a real problem is presented.

Mr. Leeke noted that the Department does not get paid by the head. Mr. McLellan commented that Corrections is not on formula funding and Mr. Patterson noted that it does not have an alumni association either. Mr. Leeke observed that everybody is an expert on crime and punishment and that he can get answers to his questions in a second at the barbershop. Mr. Morris admitted that Mr. Leeke had gotten a lot of answers from this Board. Mr. Leeke also observed that he can't get anything but hell when he appears before the Board asking for help and understanding.

In response to Mr. Patterson's inquiry about the concept of minimum risk inmates in open wall institutions with common showers, Mr. Leeke said that about 50% of the inmate population now is housed in minimum security, unfenced facilities and that the figure a few years ago was 60%. He said that fences are being added now because more inmates have longer, multiple sentences.

009928

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 15

Mr. Leeke advised Governor Campbell that he understood that the Parole agency is having difficulty finding sites for its restitution program, after pointing out that a 60-bed unit, located at Manning Correctional Institution is to open July 1. He also reported that the shock probation centers, located at Wateree and at the Womens Center, which are like those run by Georgia except ours are to operate on 30-day cycles, are to open July 1. He said these have potential if used as intended.

In response to Mr. Morris' inquiry about operating funding, Mr. Leeke said that the Ways and Means subcommittee had worked well with his agency but that a \$2.9 million reduction had been imposed though the needed headcount was left in the bill. Deputy Commissioner Clements said that the House did not specify that the \$2.9 million reduction be taken from new institutions but that the operating budget already was in the red when the added cut came. Mr. Leeke said that a letter on this was sent to Senator Dennis today and Senator Dennis said there appears to be no room in the bill for this item. Mr. McLellan noted that lapsed personal service funds came into play in the House decision which he said was not an arbitrary one which involved the partial restoration of the Department's 4.8% cut for next fiscal year.

Following this discussion, the Board received as information the report on the Department of Corrections request for funding for 1,826 additional prison bedspaces.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

General Services: Benson School Property Purchase by USC (Reg. #6)

Board Secretary/Deputy Executive Director William A. McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

Mr. McInnis summarized the agenda materials in which the Division of General Services advised that, on August 13, 1984, it approved a lease between USC and the Carolina Research and Development Foundation covering the Benson School property (about 2 acres of land and 38,873 square feet of building space) for a five-year term at an annual rental rate of \$292,102. The

009929

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 16

approved agreement also included an option to extend the lease for a maximum of five years and an option to purchase the property for \$1,100,000.

In the agenda materials, the Board was advised that, with the approval of the USC Board of Trustees, USC now wishes to purchase the Benson School property from the Foundation at the price of \$1,100,000. It was pointed out that USC had advised that two appraisals of the property were obtained. One was for \$1,350,000 and the other was for \$1,414,000.

USC indicated that it is currently funded for the \$292,102 annual lease payment through the CHE formula. USC also indicated that it has been informed that CHE would be receptive to continuing the formula funding in this amount to provide funds to purchase the property.

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that the acquisition of this property was reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee at its meeting on March 17, 1987.

The agenda materials indicated that the Division of General Services recommended Board approval of the property purchase.

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that USC proposes to pay the \$1,100,000 for the property by using funds derived by increasing the Institution (Tuition) Bond Anticipation Note which matures March 27. He said that USC proposes to pay down the \$2,600,000 Note by \$260,000 (using tuition fee collections) to bring it to \$2,340,000 to which the \$1,100,000 would be added to bring the Note to \$3,440,000. He pointed out that a resolution authorizing this transaction is proposed for Board approval.

Following a very brief discussion in which Mr. Patterson said that his Office had been involved in this transaction, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board approved the purchase by the University of South Carolina of the Benson School property from the Carolina Research and Development Foundation at the price of \$1,100,000 and approved the establishment of this acquisition as a permanent improvement project; and adopted a resolution authorizing the issuance of a refunding bond anticipation note in the amount of \$3,440,000 in anticipation of the issuance of a like amount of State Institution Bonds on behalf of the University of South Carolina.

009930

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 17

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

General Services: Procurement Code Exemption (Regular #7)

The Division of General Services advised the Board in the agenda materials that, on May 27, 1986, the Board clarified an exemption from the Procurement Code for public utility services for electricity, gas, water and sewer to allow public utility companies providing such services to assess late payment charges to State agencies under their respective tariffs as approved by the South Carolina Public Service Commission.

The Division further advised that telecommunications, the only other public utility regulated by the Utilities Division of the Public Service Commission, was omitted inadvertently from the exemption for the billing of late payment charges.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board, under authority granted in Section 11-35-710, exempted from Section 11-35-45 late payment charges from regulated companies providing telecommunication services to State agencies thereby allowing public utilities to assess late payment charges under their respective tariffs as approved by the South Carolina Public Service Commission effective for late payment charges arising from services rendered after July 1, 1987.

In the discussion, Mr. McLellan asked why State agencies ever would be late in paying bona fide bills. Dr. Coles noted that some time slippage occurs in processing payments from outlying agency locations through the Comptroller General's Office.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

Budget Division: Adjustments to Authorized FTE Position Base (Reg. #8)

Budget Division staff member Curtis Holt appeared before the Board on this matter. Dr. Coles reviewed the process governing additional FTE positions, noting that if approved they are good for this fiscal year only and that they

009931

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 18

must appear as requests in the next appropriations bill which have been approved by the Board.

The Budget Division advised in the agenda materials that the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting, at its meeting on March 4, 1987, recommended to the Board the addition of 59.72 full-time-equivalent positions (39.66 State, 5.40 federal, and 14.66 other) to the authorized FTE position base.

The Committee recommended the reestablishment of the following positions which had been deleted because they had been vacant for nine months:

	<u>Total FTE</u>	<u>State FTE</u>	<u>Federal FTE</u>	<u>Other FTE</u>
College of Charleston	2.00	1.60	0.40	0.00
Commission for the Blind	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
Department of Corrections	48.38	32.72	1.00	14.66
Public Service Commission	<u>2.34</u>	<u>1.34</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Total to be Reestablished	<u>54.72</u>	<u>35.66</u>	<u>4.40</u>	<u>14.66</u>

The Committee also recommended approval of the following new positions:

Clarks Hill-Russell Auth.	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Criminal Justice Academy	<u>1.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Total New Positions	<u>5.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Total FTE Adjustment	<u>59.72</u>	<u>39.66</u>	<u>5.40</u>	<u>14.66</u>

The Joint Committee carried over consideration of the following requests:

Mental Health	7.60	5.60	1.00	1.00
Museum Commission	0.00	2.00	0.00	(2.00)

Governor Campbell noted that many of the recommended positions are federally-funded but he did observe that the four positions recommended for the Clarks Hill-Russell Authority are State-funded.

Authority staff member M. J. Parrott told the Board that the four proposed positions represent functions (economic development, engineering, research, and cultural resources) handled now and in the past through contractual services agreements. He stressed that the functions to be handled by the

009932

persons who fill these positions are established ones and that more benefits are expected from having them handled in-house as opposed to continuing to contract for them. He said that funding would be moved from contractual services to personal services. Mr. McLellan noted that this shift had been handled in the appropriations bill already.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board approved the addition of 59.72 full-time-equivalent positions (39.66 State, 5.40 federal, and 14.66 other) to the authorized FTE position base, as recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

Budget Division: Emergency Services Funding, School for Deaf/Blind (R#9)

The Budget Division advised that the School for the Deaf and the Blind is requesting an additional \$48,000 for emergency services costs incurred during the construction of a permanent replacement boiler.

The Board was reminded in the agenda materials that, on December 15, 1986, the School's boiler exploded. At that time, the Board authorized an exemption of \$100,000 from the agency's midyear budget reduction to pay for emergency services during construction of a permanent replacement facility.

Dr. Coles reviewed the background on this request, noting that a more accurate estimate of cost is now available and that the replacement construction project has experienced various delays. He noted the consulting engineer's report to the School which indicated that the estimated total cost of temporary services through April 15 would be \$148,000.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board authorized an additional exemption of up to \$48,000 (for a total exemption of up to \$148,000) from the budget reduction of the School for the Deaf and the Blind to pay for emergency services related to the School's construction of a permanent replacement boiler.

009933

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 20

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

IRM; Research & Statistics: Voice and Data on Microwave System (Reg #10)

Deputy Executive Director Griswold appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that, in light of several changes due to divestiture of Southern Bell and AT&T which have promoted competition in long distance telephone rates and in consideration of technological advancements such as fiber optics, certain questions have been raised concerning the feasibility of enhancing the microwave system to carry long distance voice and data as was envisioned when the system was initiated.

The Board also was advised that the Division of Information Resource Management and the Division of Research and Statistical Services have asked that a Task Force composed of representatives from the private sector who are users of and who have expertise in the telecommunications field be appointed to examine this issue and other alternatives available to the State.

It was proposed in the agenda materials that the Task Force would develop a recommendation to the Divisions and the Board concerning the feasibility of placing voice and data on the microwave system. The Board was advised that the following private sector entities are known to have expertise in this field: South Carolina National Bank, C&S National Bank, Daniel Construction Company, Greenville Hospital, J. P. Stevens & Company, Milliken and Company, and NCNB.

Dr. Griswold noted at the meeting that the microwave system was intended initially to handle ETV transmission requirements. He pointed out that the system towers had been designed to accommodate at a later time if desirable and feasible the transmission of voice and data. He referred to technological advances such as fiber optics which have become available since the State first committed to the microwave system which raise questions about now proceeding with adding voice and data transmission to the microwave system. He expressed the view that an external assessment of the options available to the

009934

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 21

State should be undertaken before that decision to proceed is made. He also said that several private entities have indicated they would do the needed study, which he estimated would cost \$60,000, at no cost to the State.

In response to Governor Campbell's question on the make-up of the Task Force, Dr. Griswold proposed that it include representatives of the entities listed in the agenda materials. Mr. Patterson asked if the Task Force purpose would be to determine the cheaper way of meeting the need and to propose a package. Dr. Griswold said its purpose would be to look at alternatives and to assess the feasibility of going ahead with the microwave system as it was conceived initially. He admitted, in reply to Mr. Patterson, that staff have strong suspicions that going ahead with adding voice and data to the system would not be the prudent thing to do.

Dr. Griswold also recommended that Governor Campbell, as Board Chairman, appoint the membership of the Task Force. Dr. Coles suggested the possibility of naming two or more persons from each of the entities listed. Mr. Morris commented that the group needed some authority which appointment by the Governor or the Board could give.

Following a brief further discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board authorized the establishment of a Task Force to examine the feasibility of enhancing the microwave system to carry long distance voice and data and authorized the Chairman of the Board and the Divisions to contact appropriate persons in the private sector to seek their participation with appointments to the membership of the Task Force to be made by the Board Chairman.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 13.

Governor's Youth Council: Civil Contingent Fund Allocation (R#12)

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the Governor's Youth Advisory Council asked for an additional Civil Contingent Fund encumbrance of \$500 for fiscal year 1986-87 to help defray expenses for travel, meals, certificates of appreciation, etc.

003935

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 22

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board authorized the encumbrance of an additional \$500 from the Civil Contingent Fund for the Governor's Youth Advisory Council for fiscal year 1986-87 to help defray the Council's expenses for travel, meals, certificates of appreciation, etc.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

Executive Director: Permanent Improvement Projects (Regular #12)

Deputy Executive Director McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter. He advised that a total of eleven project transactions are presented with four being proposals to establish new projects and the remaining seven being revisions of existing project budgets. He told the Board that all eleven had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

On Summary 17-87:

Item 12: Agency: Vocational Rehabilitation
Project: Marlboro VR Center
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$848,250
Source: Other (Refund of prior year Gen Fund expenditures)
Purpose: Construct center for Cheraw-Bennettsville area.
Masonry prototype will include about 23,000 sq. ft.
Construction cost estimated at \$775,000. To replace inadequate leased building.

Item 13: Agency: Vocational Rehabilitation
Project: Beaufort VR Center
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$833,200
Source: Other (Refund of prior year Gen Fund expenditures)
Purpose: Construct center for Beaufort-Jasper area. Masonry prototype will include about 23,000 sq. ft. Cost of construction estimated at \$760,000. Will reduce client travel to Walterboro Center for service.

009936

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 23

Item 18: Agency: Wildlife & Marine Resource
Project: Coastal-Waterfowl Dike Repair
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$350,000
Source: Approp State (\$150,000); and Other, Private (\$200,000)
Purpose: To replace/repair existing waterfowl impoundments damaged by January 1987 storms. This is project for which Board granted budget reduction relief.

Item 20: Agency: Patriots Point Development Authority
Project: 8589, Gift Shop/Ticket Booth Build
Request: Increase budget to \$500,000
Amount: Add \$289,000
Source: Other (Admissions Revenue) funds
Purpose: Add 4,000 square feet to Gift Shop/Ticket Booth and visitor information pavilion; add provisions for restaurant, security headquarters and public toilets; landscaping; change parking lot design. Construction cost estimated at \$300,000; site work \$90,000; design services \$35,000; equipment/supplies \$75,000.

On Summary 18-87:

Item 15: Agency: USC - Columbia
Project: Towers Roof Replacements
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$300,000
Source: Other (Housing) funds
Purpose: To replace 29-year-old roofs on Burney, Snowden and Douglas dormitories.

Item 21: Agency: Medical University
Project: 8089, Hospital Add & Renovate VIII
Request: Increase budget to \$14,460,747.21
Amount: Add \$7,250,338.97
Source: CIB (\$2,600,000), Hosp Rev Bond (\$3,535,000), Other, Interest on Hosp Rev Bonds (\$1,115,338.97)
Purpose: To increase total project budget in order to move at same time on the Phase I (added elevators, visitor waiting and support space) and Phase II (addition of space between North, East and Northwest Wings of Hospital on second, third and fourth floors) project.

009937

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 24

- Item 22: Agency: Medical University
Project: 8316, Hospital Renovation-Phase 9
Request: Increase budget to \$12,477,000
Amount: Add \$2,477,000
Source: Hospital Revenue Bond funds
Purpose: To change the scope to reflect a change in the location of renovations from floors 5, 6, and 7 to floors 7 (single patient rooms), 8 (labor/delivery recovery unit) and 9 (oncology and medicine units).
- Item 23: Agency: Medical University
Project: 9180, Campus Asbestos Removal
Request: Increase budget to \$800,000
Amount: Add \$550,000
Source: Excess (Institution Bond) Debt Service funds
Purpose: To complete two key projects (Shared Research Project and Laboratory Animal Medicine Renovation), it is necessary to continue the removal of asbestos in the Basic Science Building.
- Item 27: Agency: Mental Retardation
Project: 8279, Coastal Dorm Renovation Phase I
Request: Increase budget to \$2,000,000
Amount: Add \$1,000,000
Source: Departmental Capital Improvement Bond funds
Purpose: To combine two related dorm renovation projects for clear accounting and auditing purposes.
- On Summary 19-87:
- Item 3: Agency: Clemson University
Project: 8605, Waste Treatment Plant Improvement
Request: Increase budget to \$2,986,400.91
Amount: Add \$500,000
Source: Approp State (\$250,000) and Other: Maint, Repair, Renovation Fee (\$250,000)
Purpose: To meet DHEC revised requirements requiring scope of this project to be increased to provide additional sludge-drying capability.
- Item 9: Agency: Winthrop College
Project: 9109, Kinard Bldg Reconstruct/Repair
Request: Increase budget to \$1,527,000
Amount: Add \$500,000
Source: Other (Insurance Proceeds) funds
Purpose: The low bid exceeded estimated cost.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 15.

009938

Fire Commission: Explosives Control Regulation, State Fire Marshal (R#13)

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that a notice of intent to draft regulations relating to the Explosives Control Program was published in the February State Register. The Board also was reminded that that program now is being operated under emergency regulations.

The Board also was advised by the State Fire Commission that written comments were received by the Commission's Legislative Committee and that a public hearing was held on the proposed permanent regulations on March 18, 1987. The Commission indicated that comments from interested parties resulted in slight changes which are being presented in the permanent regulations.

The Commission requested Board approval to submit these permanent regulations to be published in the March State Register. The Commission also advised that a public hearing on the proposed regulations is scheduled for April 30, 1987, at 10 a.m., Suite 201 Dutch Plaza, 800 Dutch Square Boulevard, Columbia.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board authorized the submission for publication in the March State Register of proposed permanent regulations relating to the Explosives Control Program of the State Fire Marshal.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 16.

College of Charleston: Foreign Travel (Regular #14)

The College of Charleston requested approval of the travel of staff member M. Alpha Bah to London and Paris during the May 6 - June 4, 1987, period to continue ongoing research on "Fulbe Migration and Settlement in Koindu Among the Kissi of Sierra Leone." The total estimated cost of the travel is \$3,502 of which \$1,584 is proposed to be paid from State-appropriated funds.

Senator Dennis moved that the request be approved and his motion was seconded by Mr. Patterson.

In the ensuing discussion, Mr. McLellan suggested that the State seems to be funding a Ph.D. dissertation and questioned whether State funds should be used for this purpose.

009939

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 26

Dr. Coles indicated that Dr. Bah currently has a doctorate and is a faculty member at the College and that the research will enable Dr. Bah to update his disseration material for publication. He noted that the travel would enable Dr. Bah to study archive materials of British and French colonies as a part of his study of the migration patterns of various west African groups.

Following a discussion in which Dr. Coles noted that the travel is not scheduled until May 6, the Board agreed to carry over consideration of the request for approval of the travel of College of Charleston staff member M. Alpha Bah to London and Paris during the May 6 - June 4, 1987, period.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 17.

Budget and Control Board: Future Meeting (Regular #15)

The Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, April 14, 1987, in the Governor's conference room in the State House.

Executive Session

Dr. Coles advised that one personnel item and one contractual item had been proposed for consideration during executive session.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board agreed to consider these items in executive session whereupon Governor Campbell declared the meeting to be in executive session.

Ratification of Executive Session Actions

Following consideration of the executive session items, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the meeting returned to open session.

[Secretary's Note: Senator Dennis excused himself from the meeting at this point.]

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board ratified the following actions which had been taken during executive session:

- (1) Received a report on a personnel item but took no action on it; and

009940

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 24, 1987 -- Page 27

- (2) Approved the recommendation of the Division of General Services that the acceptance by The Citadel of interest in certain Florence County property be ratified and that the sale of part of it by The Citadel be approved provided (1) clear title to the property is obtained; (2) appropriate appraisal(s) of the property is secured; (3) the State is relieved of any liens or liabilities related to the property; and (4) no constitutional question is unresolved, after admonishing staff to move on the matter with deliberate speed under the oversight of Chief Deputy Attorney General Wilson.

Adjournment

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, the meeting was adjourned at 11:40 a.m.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Code §30-4-80, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 3 p.m. on Friday, March 20, 1987.]

009941

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA
MEETING OF March 24, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

1

AGENCY: Local Government

SUBJECT: Rural Development Funds Expenditures, January 1987

The Division of Local Government reports that the following grants of rural development funds were approved during the January 1987 period:

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Senate</u>	<u>House</u>
Applications Approved During January:			
Number	26	20	21
Amount	\$499,500	\$249,000	\$250,500
Applications Approved This Fiscal Year through January 1987:			
Number	215	112	118
Amount	\$3,367,849	\$1,759,436	\$1,608,413
Balance Available 1/30/87:	\$2,632,151	\$1,240,564	\$1,391,587
Applications Pending:			
Number	35	25	26
Amount	\$882,698	\$447,899	\$434,799

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a Division of Local Government report on rural development funds expended during the January 1987 period which included 26 projects totalling \$499,500 in State grant funds and which indicated that 215 applications involving \$3,367,849 have been approved during the current fiscal year, that 35 applications totalling \$882,698 are pending, and that the grant funds balance available is \$2,632,151.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; referenced report

009942

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

March 24, 1987

☒ Blue Agenda

☐ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: B&C BD--Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

M. J. Sullivan

2. Subject: Rural Improvement Fund expenditures for January 1987

3. Summary Background Information:

The referenced report includes 26 projects involving a total expenditure of \$499,500 in Rural Improvement Funds. 20 projects totaling \$249,000 were approved from Senate funds, and 21 projects totaling \$250,500 were approved from House funds. This report shows that 215 applications involving \$3,367,849 (includes 2.8% Interim Reduction) have been approved during the current fiscal year with the Senate/House breakdown as follows: Senate--112 projects, \$1,759,436; House--118 projects \$1,608,413. At this point there is a balance of \$2,632,151 with \$1,240,564 remaining in the Senate and \$1,391,587 remaining in the House.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive as information

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Attached report

009943

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
SUMMARY REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

For the period: January 1987

Report for Board meeting on: March 24, 1987

	Total	Senate	House
1. Appropriation for fiscal year	6,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
2. Applications Approved:			
A. This Period:			
(1) Number	26	20	21
(2) Amount	499,500	249,000	250,500
B. To Date:			
(1) Number	215	112	118
(2) Amount	3,367,849**	1,759,436**	1,608,413**
3. Balance [Line 1 less Line 2B(2)]	2,632,151	1,240,564	1,391,587
4. Applications Pending:			
A. Number	35	25	26
B. Amount	882,698	447,899	434,799

** Includes 2.6% Interim Reduction

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

009944

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 1 Page 1 of 4

DETAILED REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For the period: January 1987

Report for Board meeting on: March 24, 1987

APPLICATION		PROJECT		SOURCE OF FUNDS					Date Approved
By (Name/Address)	Date	Description	Total Cost	Other Funds	State Funds Requested	State Funds Approved	Senate Funds	House Funds	
1. City of Lancaster 201 W. Gray St. Lancaster, SC 29720	11/5/86	Completion of water and sewer extension to Aeroquip Corporation (200 jobs)	316,547	244,200	72,347	50,000*	50,000	-----	1/6/87*
2. City of Seneca P.O. Box 4773 Seneca, SC 29679	9/28/86	Installation of water line to connect the Salem side of Seneca with Ebenezer side	99,000	49,500	49,500	37,500*	18,750	18,750	1/6/87*
3. Town of Ridge Spring P.O. Box 444 Ridge Spring, SC 29129	1/5/87	Renovation of a community center	17,500	4,000	17,500	17,500	8,750	8,750	1/13/87
4. Town of Pelzer P.O. Box 427 Pelzer, SC 29669	5/22/85	Improvements to wastewater treatment facility	163,780	114,280	49,500	49,500*	24,750	24,750	7/18/85*
5. Greenville County Courthouse Annex Greenville, SC 29601	11/14/86	Purchase of equipment and supplies for the dental clinic (start up funds)	15,000	10,000	5,000	5,000	-----	5,000	1/16/87
6. Anderson County P.O. Box 4046 Anderson, SC 29622	1/6/87	To provide water to 34 families on the Starr-Iva system	56,000	51,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	-----	1/16/87
7. City of Darlington P.O. Box 94 Darlington, SC 29532	11/3/86	Installation of lights on a softball field	8,500	-----	8,500	8,000	5,000	3,000	1/16/87
8. Colleton County P.O. Box 157 Walterboro, SC 29488	12/30/86	Repairs to roof and interior of Cattageville community center	9,380	-----	9,380	9,000	4,500	4,500	1/16/87

Show totals of these columns on last page of report for this period:
(should be same as line 2A(2) on Summary Report

\$ \$ \$

009945

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 1

Page 2 of 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DETAILED REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

For the period: January 1987

Report for Board meeting on: March 24, 1987

APPLICATION		PROJECT		SOURCE OF FUNDS					Date Approved
By (Name/Address)	Date	Description	Total Cost	Other Funds	State Funds Requested	State Funds Approved	Senate Funds	House Funds	
9. Town of Govan Rt. 1, Box 113 Olar, SC 29843	1/14/87	Installation of new water pump	8,000	3,000	5,000	5,000	-----	5,000	1/16/87
10. Laurens County P.O. Box 445 Laurens, SC 29360	8/11/87	Renovation of Development Board offices	5,000	-----	5,000	5,000	2,500	2,500	1/22/87
11. Calhoun County Courthouse Annex St. Matthews, SC 29135	10/9/87	Purchase of computer equipment	7,500	-----	7,500	6,000	-----	6,000	1/22/87
12. Town of Pickens P.O. Box 217 Pickens, SC 29671	1/21/87	Installation of water mains and appurtenances	91,325	62,325	29,000	29,000	----	29,000	1/22/87
13. Calhoun County Courthouse Annex St. Matthews, SC 29135	10/9/86	Purchase of video equipment	8,000	-----	4,000	4,000	-----	4,000	1/22/87
14. Union County P.O. Drawer G Union, SC 29379	10/9/86	Sewage lift station to accomodate a new school	54,115	14,115	40,000	40,000*	20,000	20,000	1/16/87*
15. Town of Chapin P.O. Box 183 Chapin, SC 29036	1/21/87	Extension of water and sewer service to an athletic complex	19,022	-----	19,022	19,000	9,500	9,500	1/22/87
16. Town of Cheraw P.O. Box 111 Cheraw, SC 29520	1/14/87	Extension of sewer to serve 2 businesses (30 jobs)	230,000	205,000	25,000	25,000	12,500	12,500	1/22/87

Show totals of these columns on last page of report for this period:
(should be same as line 2A(2) on Summary Report

\$ \$ \$

003946

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 1

Page 3 of 4

DETAILED REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For the period: January 1987

Report for Board meeting on: March 24, 1987

APPLICATION		PROJECT		SOURCE OF FUNDS					Date Approved
By (Name/Address)	Date	Description	Total Cost	Other Funds	State Funds Requested	State Funds Approved	Senate Funds	House Funds	
17. Dillon County P.O. Box 449 Dillon, SC 29536	8/8/86	Purchase of equipment for the Lake View Rescue Squad	2,500	-----	2,500	2,500	2,500	-----	1/22/87
18. Marion County Courthouse Mation, SC 29571	1/27/87	Construction of a rail spur to a wood chipping industry (30 jobs)	7,500	5,000	2,500	2,500	-----	2,500	1/27/87
19. Aiken County 828 Richland Ave. W. Aiken, SC 29801	1/27/87	Extension of water lines by Valley Public Service Authority	40,000	15,000	25,000	25,000	12,500	12,500	1/27/87
20. Georgetown County P.O. Drawer 1270 Georgetown, SC 29442	1/17/87	Extension of water lines to areas within the Pawley's Island mainland	59,600	34,600	25,000	25,000	12,500	12,500	1/27/87
21. Town of Ruby P.O. Box 283 Ruby, SC 29741	1/27/87	Purchase and installation of of fire hydrants	10,000	-----	10,000	10,000	5,000	5,000	1/30/87
22. City of Union P.O. Box 886 Union, SC 29379	12/3/86	Water and sewer extension to 2 industrial sites (120 jobs)	196,269	156,269	40,000	40,000*	20,000	20,000	1/29/87*
23. Spartanburg County P.O. Box 5666 Spartanburg, SC 29304	1/27/87	Purchase of a vehicle for the Landrum Rescue Squad	7,000	4,500	2,500	2,500	1,250	1,250	1/30/87
24. Town of Summerville 104 Civic Center Summerville, SC 29483	7/9/86	Cleaning and resloping of Sawmill Branch to provide more adequate drainage	125,000	105,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	-----	1/30/87

Show totals of these columns on last page of report for this period:
(should be same as line 2A(2) on Summary Report

\$ \$ \$

009947

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 1 Page 4 of 4

DETAILED REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For the period: January 1987

Report for Board meeting on: March 24, 1987

APPLICATION		PROJECT		SOURCE OF FUNDS					Date Approved
By (Name/Address)	Date	Description	Total Cost	Other Funds	State Funds Requested	State Funds Approved	Senate Funds	House Funds	
25. Town of St. George P.O. Box 691 St. George, SC 29477	8/27/86	Extension of sewer collector	29,500	-----	29,500	29,500	29,500	-----	1/30/87
26. City of Greer 106 S. Main St. Greer, SC 29651	10/21/86	Renovation of municipal building to meet code standards	28,000	-----	28,000	28,000	14,000	14,000	1/30/87

Show totals of these columns on last page of report for this period:
(should be same as line 2A(2) on Summary Report

\$ 499,500 \$ 249,000 \$ 250,500

009948

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 24, 1987

BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: State Treasurer's Office

SUBJECT: Low Level Radioactive Waste Surcharge Collections

The State Treasurer's Office reports that surcharge collections pursuant to Part II, Section 15 of Act 540 of 1986 as of February 28, 1987, are as follows:

	<u>February</u>	<u>1986-87 Through February</u>
Received	\$489,078.00	\$3,220,124.00
Disbursed to:		
U.S. Department of Energy	122,269.50	804,617.50
Barnwell County	36,680.85	241,551.73
General Fund	330,127.65	2,173,954.77
Total	<u>\$489,078.00</u>	<u>\$3,220,124.00</u>

Additional detail is shown in the attachment.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the State Treasurer's Office report that low level radioactive waste surcharge payments of \$489,078 were received in February 1987 and that a total of \$3,220,124 of such payments have been received in 1986-87 through February of which \$2,173,954.77 was disbursed to the General Fund, \$804,617.50 to the U.S. Department of Energy, and \$241,551.73 to Barnwell County.

ATTACHMENTS:

Patterson March 6 letter to Coles plus attachment

009949

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF STATE TREASURER

MAR 24 1987

NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
TREASURER



P. O. DRAWER 11778

COLUMBIA
29211

March 6, 1987

RECEIVED

MAR 11 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Honorable Jesse A. Coles, Jr.,
Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Dr. Coles:

I am enclosing for your information a report on the receipt and disbursement of funds received pursuant to the provisions of Section 15 of Part II of Act 540 of 1986 (Low Level Radioactive Waste Surcharge) as of February 28, 1987.

With kindest regards, I am

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Grady L. Patterson, Jr.".
Grady L. Patterson, Jr.
State Treasurer

GLPJr:cbd

Enclosure

CC: Honorable William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director

009950

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

LOW LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE SURCHARGE AND PENALTY SURCHARGE FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1987

	<u>Penalty Surcharge</u>	<u>Surcharge</u>	<u>Total</u>
Received	\$ - 0 -	\$ 489,078.00	\$ 489,078.00
Disbursed March 6, 1987:			
U. S. Dept. of Energy	- 0 -	122,269.50	122,269.50
Barnwell County	- 0 -	36,680.85	36,680.85
General Fund	- 0 -	330,127.65	330,127.65
Total Disbursed	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>	<u>\$ 489,078.00</u>	<u>\$ 489,078.00</u>
Balance	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>

LOW LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE SURCHARGE AND PENALTY SURCHARGE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1986-87

Received	\$ 1,700.00	\$3,218.424.00	\$3,220,124.00
Disbursed:			
U. S. Dept. of Energy	- 0 -	804,617.50	804,617.50
Barnwell County	170.00	241,381.73	241,551.73
General Fund	1,530.00	2,172,424.77	2,173,954.77
Total Disbursed	<u>\$ 1,700.00</u>	<u>\$3,218,424.00</u>	<u>\$3,220,124.00</u>
Balance	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>	<u>\$ - 0 -</u>

Disbursement Formula:

Penalty Surcharge - 10% to Barnwell County; 90% to General Fund
 Surcharge - 25% to the U. S. Department of Energy; 10% of balance
 to Barnwell County; 90% of balance to General Fund

009951

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF March 24, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

A. The following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

- (1) On Summary 17-87: Items 1 through 6, 8 through 11, 14 through 17 and 19 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, Clemson, USC-Sumter, Winthrop, TEC, Mental Health, Mental Retardation, Corrections, Youth Services and Wildlife & Marine Resources).
- (2) On Summary 18-87: Items 1 through 14, 16 through 20, 24 through 26 and 28 through 34 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, Citadel, College of Charleston, USC-Columbia, USC-Spartanburg, Francis Marion, Medical University, TEC, Mental Retardation, Coastal Council, Parks, Recreation & Tourism and Highway & Public Transportation).

B. The following permanent improvement project actions have been approved by staff and Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

- (1) On Summary 17-87: Items 21 through 68 (involving B&C Bd-General Services, Clemson, Francis Marion, Winthrop, Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Corrections).
- (2) On Summary 18-87: Items 35 through 67 (involving Adjutant General, B&C Bd-General Services, Citadel, Clemson, USC-Columbia, USC-Spartanburg, USC-Beaufort, Mental Retardation, Wildlife and Marine Resources, Employment Security and Highway & Public Transportation).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts.

009952

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 1 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 8238, Governor's Mansion Master Plan

1.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,271,000.00 to \$ 1,371,000.00

(Add \$ 40,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)
(Add \$ 60,000.00 [9] Other, Contribution-Mansion Foundation)

Purpose: This increase completes funding needed for renovations to the Lace House for additional dining space under new porch on east elevation, outdoor terrace, repair of existing porches, exterior painting, addition of elevator to meet code safety requirements and revision of kitchen facilities for food warming.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-2.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	1,111,000.00
Other	260,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 1,371,000.00

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 9382, Bowen Hall-Gutters Replace

2.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 70,000.00
[9] Other, Housing Improvement.....\$ 70,000.00

Purpose: To replace deteriorated copper gutters and downspouts.

Ref: Supporting document pages 3-5.

CHE Approval Date: 02/02/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	70,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 70,000.00

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 9383, Bradley Hall-Gutters Replace

3.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 70,000.00
[9] Other, Housing Improvement.....\$ 70,000.00

Purpose: To replace deteriorated copper gutters and downspouts.

Ref: Supporting document pages 6-8.

CHE Approval Date: 02/02/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	70,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 70,000.00

009953

A(1)

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987
NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 2 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 9384, Manning Hall-Sun Deck Reinstall

4.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 40,000.00
[9] Other, Housing Improvement.....\$ 40,000.00

Purpose: To remove ballast from present roof. Reinstall pitch pockets, security fence and redwood deck.

Ref: Supporting document pages 9-11.

CHE Approval Date: 02/02/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Other 40,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 40,000.00

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 9385, Byrnes Hall-Sun Deck Reinstall

5.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 33,000.00
[9] Other, Housing Improvement.....\$ 33,000.00

Purpose: To remove ballast from present roof. To construct and reinstall redwood deck.

Ref: Supporting document pages 12-14.

CHE Approval Date: 02/02/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Other 33,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 33,000.00

Item Agency: H15 College of Charleston Project: 9392, Central Engy Fac Cooling Towers Repair

6.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 40,000.00
[6] Appropriated State.....\$ 40,000.00

Purpose: The parts on the Cooling Towers at the Central Energy Facility are corroded and worn. The project will consist of replacing fans, fan housings, shafts, shaft bearings and belts.

Ref: Supporting document pages 15-17.

CHE Approval Date: 02/13/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Appropriated State 40,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 40,000.00

009954

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987
NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 3 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H39 USC - Sumter Project: 8797, Several Bldgs Roof Replacement

8.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 60,000.00 to \$ 134,450.00

(Add \$ 61,644.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)
(Add \$ 12,806.00 [9] Other, Renov Reserve)

Purpose: To provide sufficient funding for replacement of Science Building Roof.

Ref: Supporting document pages 28-30.

CHE Approval Date: 02/09/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	121,644.00
Other	12,806.00

TOTAL FUNDS 134,450.00

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8674, Centennial Park

9.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 39,394.96 to \$ 54,394.96

(Add \$ 15,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To revise the scope to include a campuswide master plan for landscape environment and a comprehensive traffic and parking study.

Ref: Supporting document pages 31-32.

CHE Approval Date: 02/17/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	54,394.96
---------------------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS 54,394.96

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 9380, Four Buildings Roof Repair

10.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 144,570.84
[4] Excess Debt Service.....\$ 144,570.84

Purpose: To replace and repair roof on four buildings. Funds transferred from project 8306 (refer to Item 63).

Ref: Supporting document pages 33-35.

CHE Approval Date: 02/09/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	144,570.84
---------------------	------------

TOTAL FUNDS 144,570.84

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

009955

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 4 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 8722, H-G Learning Resource Library Expansion

11. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 60,000.00 to \$ 100,000.00

(Add \$ 40,000.00 [9] Other)

Purpose: Architectural plans indicate higher projected costs.

Ref: Supporting document pages 36-37.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	100,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 100,000.00

Item Agency: J12 Mental Health Project: 9394, Morris Village Modular Units

14. Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 165,000.00
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds.....\$ 165,000.00

Purpose: Construction of two modular office buildings, each consisting of 2,240 square feet. This office space will accommodate current staff, some of whom are occupying a building designed for patient beds. Funds are being transferred from project 7090 (refer to Item 64).

Ref: Supporting document pages 42-43.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	165,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 165,000.00

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8718, WC-Bldg 25 Repair/Renovation

15. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 225,258.20 to \$ 228,085.20

(Add \$ 2,827.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: Funds are needed to cover increase in costs of partitions that were added by a change order. Funds are transferred from project 8979 (refer to Item 66).

Ref: Supporting document pages 44-45.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	128,085.20
Other	100,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 228,085.20

009956

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
NO. 3

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 5 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 7129, Midlands Food Service Whse
16.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 314,277.00 to \$ 455,750.00

(Add \$ 41,473.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Add \$ 100,000.00 [5] Capital Expenditure Fund)

Purpose: Due to inflation and inmate population growth since establishment in 1980 the project now requires additional funding in order to be properly completed and capable of servicing the current and projected inmate population at this Department. Funds are being transferred from project 7126 (refer to Item 67).

Ref: Supporting document pages 46-48.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	64,750.00
Capital Expenditure Fund	391,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 455,750.00

Item Agency: N12 Youth Services Project: 9386, Birchwood E-H Project
17.

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 70,000.00
[6] Appropriated State.....\$ 70,000.00

Purpose: Renovation of vocational classroom to be used for short term treatment of emotionally handicapped students. Consists of construction of classroom, two quiet rooms, office, storage space, installation of carpet, security locks and air conditioning.

Ref: Supporting document pages 49-50.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	70,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 70,000.00

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9391, Marine Res Cntr-Boatslip Dredging
19.

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 65,000.00
[6] Appropriated State.....\$ 65,000.00

Purpose: Dredging of boatship to allow proper docking of research vessels. This project was approved as an emergency request on February 18, 1987.

Ref: Supporting document pages 53-54.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	65,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 65,000.00

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987
NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

009957

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 1 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 9420, State House & Capital Cmplx Site Improve

1.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 31,490.00
[0] Capital Improvement Bonds.....\$ 22,885.52
[9] Other, Private Donations.....\$ 8,604.48

Purpose: To provide for site information, site improvements and site beautification to Capital Complex including sprinkler system, access and control, signage/graphics, lighting, security and monitoring, landscaping and locations of monuments. Funds transferred from projects 7013, 7018, 7019 and 7020 (refer to Items 38 through 41).

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-3.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	22,885.52
Other	8,604.48

TOTAL FUNDS 31,490.00

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 8740, Various Bldgs Roof Repairs

2.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 181,500.00 to \$ 203,348.38

(Add \$ 9,519.80 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Add \$ 4,894.77 [2] Institution Bonds)
(Add \$ 7,433.81 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To combine project 7028 and this project to provide better control of the implementation of roofing contracts and a financial advantage. Refer to Item 42.

Ref: Supporting document pages 4-6.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	9,519.80
Institution Bonds	76,394.77
Excess Debt Service	117,433.81

TOTAL FUNDS 203,348.38

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 9034, Steamline Replacement

3.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 80,000.00 to \$ 84,401.43

(Add \$ 4,401.43 [2] Institution Bonds)

Purpose: To provide sufficient funds to add a condensate return pump to improve the system efficiency.

Ref: Supporting document pages 7-9.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Institution Bonds	4,401.43
Appropriated State	80,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 84,401.43

009958

A(2)

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
NO. 3

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 2 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 9398, Termite Damage Inspection & Repair

CHE Approval Date: 02/18/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

4. Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 60,000.00
[4] Excess Debt Service.....\$ 60,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	60,000.00

Purpose: To inspect, test, treat and repair structures that show evidence of termite damage.

Ref: Supporting document pages 10-12.

TOTAL FUNDS 60,000.00

Item Agency: H15 College of Charleston Project: 9409, Wentworth Dorm Interior Renovation

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

5. Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 100,000.00
[9] Other, Litigation settlement.....\$ 100,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	100,000.00

Purpose: The bath areas in the Wentworth Dormitory have suffered severe water damage. Sheetrock and wall tiles need to be replaced with waterproof sheetrock and tile. Dorm consists of 91 suites with all 91 baths requiring corrective action.

Ref: Supporting document pages 13-15.

TOTAL FUNDS 100,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 8363, Housing Renovations

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

6. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 848,895.61 to \$ 1,042,095.61

(Add \$ 193,200.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Revenue Bonds	54,895.61
Excess Debt Service	568,000.00
Other	419,200.00

Purpose: Additional funds are needed to accomplish project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 16-19.

TOTAL FUNDS 1,042,095.61

009959

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 3 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: H18 Francis Marion Project: 9358, Campus Development Phase V
7.

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 150,000.00
[9] Other, Renovation Reserve.....\$ 150,000.00

Purpose: To install the necessary utilities to include electricity, city water and sewage, storm lines and others in the approximate vicinity of the new Computer Center facility. Additionally, site development work to include landscaping, streets, walks, parking lots, and exterior lighting will be included.

Ref: Supporting document pages 20-22c.

CHE Approval Date: 01/15/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	150,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 150,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 9020, Sims Dorm Re-Wiring
8.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 25,000.00 to \$ 150,000.00

(Add \$ 125,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Purpose: Restore project budget to original level (reduced 7/86) also including pre-bid contingency.

Ref: Supporting document pages 23-24.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	150,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 150,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 9159, Towers HVAC Replace Phase III
9.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 564,000.00 to \$ 750,000.00

(Add \$ 186,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Purpose: Pre-bid estimates indicate the need to increase project budget.

Ref: Supporting document pages 25-26.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	750,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 750,000.00

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

009960

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 4 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 9160, Burney Renovation
10.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 100,000.00 to \$ 200,000.00

(Add \$ 100,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Purpose: Agency anticipates renovaton to exceed previous estimate.

Ref: Supporting document pages 27-28.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	200,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 200,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 9161, Snowden Renovation
11.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 100,000.00 to \$ 200,000.00

(Add \$ 100,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Purpose: Agency anticipates renovation to exceed previous estimate.

Ref: Supporting document pages 29-30.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	200,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 200,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 9162, Douglas Dorm Renovation
12.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 100,000.00 to \$ 200,000.00

(Add \$ 100,000.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Purpose: Agency anticipates renovation to exceed previous estimate.

Ref: Supporting document pages 31-32.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	200,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 200,000.00

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

009961

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 9248, McBryde Quadrangle Roof Replace
13.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 175,000.00 to \$ 212,390.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

(Add \$ 37,390.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Excess Debt Service	37,390.00
Other	175,000.00

Purpose: Replacement of the roof is necessary to avoid structural and internal damage. Funds are being transferred from project 8266. Refer to Item 48.

Ref: Supporting document pages 33-34.

TOTAL FUNDS 212,390.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 9410, Cliff House Renovation
14.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Total budget.....\$ 110,000.00
[9] Other, Housing.....\$ 110,000.00

Other	110,000.00
-------	------------

Purpose: To renovate hallways and 35 apartments with carpet and replace fabric on hallway walls.

Ref: Supporting document pages 35-37.

TOTAL FUNDS 110,000.00

009962

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 6 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 9412, McBryde D,E,F,G Renov-Paint Interior
16.

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 35,000.00
[9] Other, Housing.....\$ 35,000.00

Purpose: To repaint interior due to normal wear and tear.

Ref: Supporting document pages 40-41.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	35,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 35,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 9413, Capstone Renov-Painting Interior
17.

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 75,000.00
[9] Other, Housing.....\$ 75,000.00

Purpose: To repaint interior due to normal wear and tear.

Ref: Supporting document pages 42-43.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	75,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 75,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 9415, South Tower Renov-Painting Interior
19.

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 40,000.00
[9] Other, Housing.....\$ 40,000.00

Purpose: To repaint interior due to normal wear and tear.

Ref: Supporting document pages 46-47.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	40,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 40,000.00

009963

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 1 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 9346, North Tower Computer Upfitting
21.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 347,500.00 to \$ 266,000.00

(Subtract \$ 31,785.00 [6] Appropriated State)
(Subtract \$ 49,715.00 [7] Federal)

Purpose: To reflect actual bids.

Ref: Supporting document pages 57-58.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 2/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed

<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Appropriated State	103,740.00
Federal	162,260.00

TOTAL FUNDS 266,000.00

009964

B(1)

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 2 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 7991, Campus Fire Alarm Improvements
22.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 650,000.00 to \$ 637,809.03

(Subtract \$ 12,190.97 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 59-60.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	637,809.03

TOTAL FUNDS 637,809.03

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8227, Fernow Street-Site Work
23.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 12,000.00 to \$ 8,533.49

(Subtract \$ 3,466.51 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 61-62.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	8,533.49

TOTAL FUNDS 8,533.49

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8293, Animal Suite Renovation
24.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 130,000.00 to \$ 123,888.48

(Subtract \$ 6,111.52 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 63-64.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	74,640.70
Other	49,247.78

TOTAL FUNDS 123,888.48

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

009965

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 3 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8349, Bookstore-Flooring Replace
25.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 25,000.00 to \$ 21,590.21

(Subtract \$ 3,409.79 [9] Other, Bookstore Revenue)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 65-67.

CHE Approval Date: 02/10/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	21,590.21
-------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS	21,590.21
-------------	-----------

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8394, East Campus Laundry Facility
26.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 242,000.00 to \$ 225,982.57

(Subtract \$ 16,017.43 [9] Other, Laundry Revenues)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 68-69.

CHE Approval Date: 02/10/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	225,982.57
-------	------------

TOTAL FUNDS	225,982.57
-------------	------------

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8509, Jordan Hall Reroof
27.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 237,000.00 to \$ 49,963.11

(Subtract \$ 136,130.16 [6] Appropriated State)

(Subtract \$ 50,906.73 [9] Other, Jordan Memorial Fund)

Purpose: To close project. Will be incorporated in future APIP projects as funds become available.

Ref: Supporting document pages 70-71.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Appropriated State	29,569.67
Other	20,393.44

TOTAL FUNDS	49,963.11
-------------	-----------

009966

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 4 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8513, Richardson House Renovation
28.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 150,000.00 to \$ 31,231.40

(Subtract \$ 118,768.60 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close project. Project will be deferred for an indefinite time.

Ref: Supporting document pages 72-73.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	31,231.40

TOTAL FUNDS 31,231.40

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8628, Cooper Library-Modify Level 1 North
29.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 60,000.00 to \$ 17,394.74

(Subtract 42,605.26 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 74-75.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	601.27
Other	16,793.47

TOTAL FUNDS 17,394.74

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8630, Poole Ag Cntr-A101/203 Renovation
30.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 72,000.00 to \$ 71,611.65

(Subtract \$ 388.35 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 76-77.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	35,784.01
Other	35,827.64

TOTAL FUNDS 71,611.65

009967

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 5 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8632, Cooper Library-HVAC System Modify
31.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 50,000.00 to \$ 27,738.40

(Subtract \$ 22,261.60 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 78-79.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	1,593.99
Other	26,144.41

TOTAL FUNDS 27,738.40

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8641, Clemson House-Room 700/Farmers Club Renov
32.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 390,000.00 to \$ 386,551.18

(Subtract \$ 3,448.82 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 80-81.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	386,551.18

TOTAL FUNDS 386,551.18

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8681, Commuter Parking-Replace/Expansion
33.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 590,000.00 to \$ 9,119.32

(Subtract \$ 580,880.68 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close project. This project will be considered in future years as funds become available.

Ref: Supporting document pages 82-83.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	9,119.32

TOTAL FUNDS 9,119.32

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

009968

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 6 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8685, Campus Lighting Improve-Phase II
34.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 50,000.00 to \$ 46,989.70

(Subtract \$ 3,010.30 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 84-85.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	46,989.70

TOTAL FUNDS 46,989.70

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8745, Rhodes Engr-Structual Renovations
35.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 95,000.00 to \$ 4,241.43

(Subtract \$ 90,758.57 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close project due to State Budget reduction. Project will be looked at in future years. Asbestos will have to be removed before project can be done.

Ref: Supporting document pages 86-87.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	4,241.43

TOTAL FUNDS 4,241.43

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8746, Fike-Gutters Replace/Waterproof
36.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 175,000.00 to \$ 16,996.62

(Subtract \$ 158,003.38 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close project. Will be incorporated in a subsequent total re-roofing project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 88-89.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	4,358.57
Other	12,638.05

TOTAL FUNDS 16,996.62

009969

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 7 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8749, Freeman-Transformers Replace
37.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 50,000.00 to \$ 2,707.31

(Subtract \$ 47,292.69 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close project. Will be considered in future years as funds become available.

Ref: Supporting document pages 90-91.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	2,707.31

TOTAL FUNDS 2,707.31

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8751, Newman-Windows Replace
38.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 255,000.00 to \$ 7,987.27

(Subtract \$ 247,012.73 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close project. Project to be done in future years as funds become available.

Ref: Supporting document pages 92-93.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	7,987.27

TOTAL FUNDS 7,987.27

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8756, Riggs-Classroom/Support Areas Renov
39.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 425,000.00 to \$ 250,000.00

(Subtract \$ 175,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: College personnel in consultation with A&E consultant have determined Riggs Hall basement is a more appropriate location for the Clean Room.

Ref: Supporting document pages 94-96.

CHE Approval Date: 02/09/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	250,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 250,000.00

009970

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 8 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8757, Daniel-Room 209 Renovate
40.

Action
Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 36,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To cancel project due to State Budget reduction.

Ref: Supporting document pages 97-98.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Appropriated State	0.00
--------------------	------

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8761, Gentry Hall Modifications
41.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 170,000.00 to \$ 36,537.80

(Subtract \$ 133,462.20 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close project due to State Budget reduction.

Ref: Supporting document pages 99-100.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Appropriated State	36,537.80
--------------------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS 36,537.80

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8762, Norris Hall-Gutters Replace
42.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 70,000.00 to \$ 62,550.38

(Subtract \$ 7,449.62 [9] Other, Housing Improvement)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 101-102.

CHE Approval Date: 02/10/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	62,550.38
-------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS 62,550.38

009971

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 9 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8763, Johnstone-Fan Coil Units Recondition
43.
Action
Proposed: Revise Scope

CHE Approval Date: 02/02/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Other	120,000.00

Purpose: To add sections D and E to project. Addition of these sections will not increase total project costs.

Ref: Supporting document pages 103-104.

TOTAL FUNDS 120,000.00

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8764, Lever Hall-Carpet Replace
44.
Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 150,000.00 to \$ 131,082.64

CHE Approval Date: 02/10/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Other	131,082.64

(Subtract \$ 18,917.36 [9] Other, Housing Improvement)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 105-106.

TOTAL FUNDS 131,082.64

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8767, Intramural Tennis Courts-Reconditioned
45.
Action
Proposed: Cancel project.

CHE Approval Date: 02/10/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

<u>Budget After Action Proposed</u>	
<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Other	0.00

(Subtract \$ 40,000.00 [9] Other, Intramural Op. Funds)

Purpose: To cancel project. Will not resurface all courts.

Ref: Supporting document pages 107-108.

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

009972

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987
NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 10 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8768, YMCA Building-Reroof
46.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 31,000.00 to \$ 21,726.28

(Subtract \$ 9,273.72 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 109-110.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Appropriated State	21,726.28
--------------------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS	21,726.28
-------------	-----------

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8925, Mell Hall Parking Lot
47.

Action

Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 50,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To cancel project due to State Budget reduction.

Ref: Supporting document pages 111-113.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Appropriated State	0.00
--------------------	------

TOTAL FUNDS	0.00
-------------	------

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8926, Byrnes Hall-Reroof
48.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 70,000.00 to \$ 53,493.21

(Subtract \$ 16,506.79 [9] Other, Housing Improvement Fund)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 114-115.

CHE Approval Date: 02/10/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	53,493.21
-------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS	53,493.21
-------------	-----------

009973

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 11 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item 49.	Agency: H12 Clemson University	Project: 8934, Manning Hall-First Floor Renovation	CHE Approval Date: 02/02/87
	Action Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 97,000.00 to \$ 6,045.95		Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
			B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87
	(Subtract \$ 90,954.05 [9] Other, Housing Improvement)		
	Purpose: To close project. Due to A/E's identifying asbestos containing materials, project costs escalated from \$97,000 to \$900,000 making the project totally unrealistic.		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 116-117.		
		TOTAL FUNDS	6,045.95
Item 50.	Agency: H12 Clemson University	Project: 8954, Clemson House-Replace Ext Storefront Doors	CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
	Action Proposed: Cancel project.		Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
			B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87
	(Subtract \$ 45,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)		
	Purpose: To cancel project. Will incorporate into a current Clemson House project.		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 118-119.		
		TOTAL FUNDS	0.00
Item 51.	Agency: H12 Clemson University	Project: 8988, Benet-Waterproof Ext & Install Smoke Detectors	CHE Approval Date: 02/10/87
	Action Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 45,000.00 to \$ 24,077.59		Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
			B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87
	(Subtract \$ 20,922.41 [9] Other, Housing Improvement)		
	Purpose: To close completed project.		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 120-121.		
		TOTAL FUNDS	24,077.59

009974

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 12 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item 52.	Agency: H12 Clemson University	Project: 8989, Geer-Waterproof Ext & Install Smoke Detectors	CHE Approval Date: 02/10/87 Committee Review Date: 99/99/99 B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87
	Action Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 45,000.00 to \$ 24,939.84		
	(Subtract \$ 20,060.16 [9] Other, Housing Improvement)		
	Purpose: To close completed project.		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 122-123.		
			Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Other 24,939.84
			TOTAL FUNDS 24,939.84
Item 53.	Agency: H12 Clemson University	Project: 8990, Young-Waterproof Ext & Install Smoke Detectors	CHE Approval Date: 02/10/87 Committee Review Date: 99/99/99 B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87
	Action Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 45,000.00 to \$ 24,657.79		
	(Subtract \$ 20,342.21 [9] Other, Housing Improvement)		
	Purpose: To close completed project.		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 124-125.		
			Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Other 24,657.79
			TOTAL FUNDS 24,657.79
Item 54.	Agency: H12 Clemson University	Project: 8991, Cope-Waterproof & Install Smoke Detectors	CHE Approval Date: 02/10/87 Committee Review Date: 99/99/99 B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87
	Action Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 45,000.00 to \$ 23,947.83		
	(Subtract \$ 21,052.17 [9] Other, Housing Improvement)		
	Purpose: To close completed project.		
	Ref: Supporting document pages 126-127.		
			Budget After Action Proposed
			Source Amount
			Other 23,947.83
			TOTAL FUNDS 23,947.83

009975

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 13 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8992, Sanders-Waterproof Ext & Install Smoke Detectors

55. Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 45,000.00 to \$ 24,729.33

(Subtract \$ 20,270.67 [9] Other, Housing Improvements)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 128-129.

CHE Approval Date: 02/10/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	24,729.33

TOTAL FUNDS 24,729.33

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8995, Waste Treatment Plant-Clean Trickling Filters

56. Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 150,000.00 to \$ 109,026.45

(Subtract 40,973.55 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 130-131.

CHE Approval Date: 01/30/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	109,026.45

TOTAL FUNDS 109,026.45

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 9129, Norris Hall-Carpet/Tile Floor Replace

57. Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 80,000.00 to \$ 56,000.00

(Subtract \$ 24,000.00 [9] Other, Housing Improvement)

Purpose: To delete the proposed carpet in the student rooms.

Ref: Supporting document pages 132-133.

CHE Approval Date: 02/02/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	56,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 56,000.00

009976

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 14 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 9130, Wannamaker-Carpet & Floor Tile Replace

58.

Action

Proposed: Decreast budget from \$ 70,000.00 to \$ 29,500.00

(Subtract \$ 40,500.00 [9] Other, Housing Improvement)

Purpose: To delete the proposed carpet in the student rooms.

Ref: Supporting document pages 134-135.

CHE Approval Date: 02/02/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	29,500.00
-------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS	29,500.00
-------------	-----------

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 9133, Mauldin Hall-Carpet Replace

59.

Action

Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 100,000.00 [9] Other, Housing Improvement)

Purpose: To cancel project. Due to asbestos containing materials identified on the ceiling, pipe and structure, carpet installation will be deferred until asbestos is abated.

Ref: Supporting document pages 136-137.

CHE Approval Date: 02/02/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	0.00
-------	------

TOTAL FUNDS	0.00
-------------	------

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 9134, Barnett Hall-Carpet Replace

60.

Action

Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 100,000.00 [9] Other, Housing Improvement)

Purpose: To cancel project. Due to asbestos containing materials identified on the ceiling pipe and structure, carpet installation will be deferred until asbestos is abated.

Ref: Supporting document pages 138-139.

CHE Approval Date: 02/02/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	0.00
-------	------

TOTAL FUNDS	0.00
-------------	------

009977

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 15 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H18 Francis Marion Project: 9016, Rogers Library Humidity Control
61.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 158,288.00 to \$ 158,683.11

(add \$ 395.11 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: Funds needed to complete project. Close project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 140-142.

CHE Approval Date: 02/17/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/17/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Appropriated State	118,683.11
Other	40,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS	158,683.11
-------------	------------

Item Agency: H18 Francis Marion Project: 9051, Rogers Library Parking Area Renov
62.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 95,000.00 to \$ 72,131.25

(Subtract \$ 22,868.75 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 143-145.

CHE Approval Date: 02/17/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/17/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Appropriated State	72,131.25
--------------------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS	72,131.25
-------------	-----------

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8306, Joynes Center Renovation
63.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 597,824.58 to \$ 453,253.74

(Subtract \$ 144,570.84 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to proposed "Four Buildings Roof Repair" project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 146-148.

CHE Approval Date: 02/02/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	453,253.74
---------------------	------------

TOTAL FUNDS	453,253.74
-------------	------------

009978

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 16 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: J12 Mental Health Project: 7090, Patrick B Harris Psychiatric Hospital

64.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 16,132,500.00 to \$ 15,967,500.00

(Subtract \$ 165,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to new proposed "Morris Village Modular Units" project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 149-150.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/17/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds	3,335,000.00
Excess Debt Service	12,632,500.00

TOTAL FUNDS	15,967,500.00
-------------	---------------

Item Agency: J12 Mental Health Project: 8921, Trezevant Bldg Pharmacy

65.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 340,000.00 to \$ 339,534.67

(Subtract \$ 465.33 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 151-152.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/17/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	339,534.67
---------------------	------------

TOTAL FUNDS	339,534.67
-------------	------------

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8979, PD-Lancaster Two 8-Bed Comm Res

66.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 561,000.00 to \$ 558,173.00

(Subtract \$ 2,827.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 8718 (refer to Item 15).

Ref: Supporting document pages 153-154.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	558,173.00
---------------------	------------

TOTAL FUNDS	558,173.00
-------------	------------

009979

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 17 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: N04 Dept of Corrections Project: 7126, Industries Warehouse
67.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 176,821.00 to \$ 35,348.00

(Subtract \$ 41,473.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Subtract \$ 100,000.00 [5] Capital Expenditure Fund)

Purpose: To close project and transfer remaining funds to project 7129.

Ref: Supporting document pages 155-156.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/17/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds	35,348.00
---------------------------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS	35,348.00
-------------	-----------

Item Agency: P20 Clemson University Project: 8996, Barre Hall-Suite 108 Renovate
68.

Action

Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 85,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To cancel project because funds are not available at this time.

Ref: Supporting document pages 157-158.

CHE Approval Date: 02/10/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/15/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Appropriated State	0.00
--------------------	------

TOTAL FUNDS	0.00
-------------	------

086600

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 1 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: 9095, Mt Pleasant HVAC Renovation

35.

Action

Proposed: Change source.

(Subtract \$ 19,802.50 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Add \$ 19,802.50 [7] Federal)

Purpose: To decrease CIB funds and transfer to projects 9097 and 9099. To increase Federal funds transferred from projects 9097 and 9099.

Ref: Supporting document pages 90-91.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/23/87

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 17,231.75
Federal 51,695.25

TOTAL FUNDS 68,927.00

Item Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: 9097, Spartanburg Armory HVAC Renovation

36.

Action

Proposed: Change source.

(Add \$ 16,802.50 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Subtract \$ 16,802.50 [7] Federal)

Purpose: To increase CIB funds transferred from project 9095. To decrease Federal funds and transfer to project 9095.

Ref: Supporting document pages 92-93.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/23/87

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 43,372.50
Federal 46,767.50

TOTAL FUNDS 90,140.00

009981

B(2)

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 2 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: E24 Adjutant General Project: 9099, Columbia Armory HVAC Renovation
37.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/23/87

Action
Proposed: Change source.

(Add \$ 3,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Subtract \$ 3,000.00 [7] Federal)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	19,580.75
Federal	46,742.25

Purpose: To increase CIB funds transferred from project 9095. To decrease Federal funds and transfer to project 9095.

Ref: Supporting document pages 94-95.

TOTAL FUNDS 66,323.00

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Service Project: 7013, Dennis Bldg-Renovation & Addition
38.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 9,084,080.00 to \$ 9,066,569.79

(Subtract \$ 8,905.73 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Subtract \$ 8,604.48 [9] Other, Private Donations)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	9,041,094.27
Appropriated State	21,080.00
Other	4,395.52

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to proposed State House & Capital Complex Site Improvement project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 96-97.

TOTAL FUNDS 9,066,569.79

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 7018, HVAC Improve-Five Points
39.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 50,000.00 to \$ 45,672.59

(Subtract 4,327.41 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	45,672.59

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to proposed State House & Capital Complex Site Improvement project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 98-99.

TOTAL FUNDS 45,672.59

009982
286600

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 3 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

CHE Approval Date:
Committee Review Date:
B&C Board Approval Date:

Purpose: Project Withdrawn.

Ref:

TOTAL FUNDS

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

(Subtract	\$	9,652.38	[0] Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Subtract	\$	5,732.31	[9] Other, Dep Reserve Acct)

Capital Improvement Bonds	40,347.62
Other	8,267.69

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to proposed State House & Capital Complex Site Improvement.

Ref: Supporting document pages 102-103.

TOTAL FUNDS	48,615.31
-------------	-----------

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

(Subtract	\$	9,519.80	[0]	Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Subtract	\$	4,894.77	[2]	Institution Bonds)
(Subtract	\$	7,433.81	[4]	Excess Debt Service)

Capital Improvement Bonds	215,480.20
---------------------------	------------

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 8740.

Ref: Supporting document pages 104-105.

TOTAL FUNDS	215,480.20
-------------	------------

009983

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 4 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 8735, Chapel Stained Glass Window Repairs

43.

Action
Proposed: Change source.

(Subtract \$ 130,000.00 [2] Institution Bonds)
(Add \$ 130,000.00 [9] Other, Gifts)

Purpose: To use alumni donated financial gift. Therefore, issuance of Tuition Bonds is not required.

Ref: Supporting document pages 106-107.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	130,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 130,000.00

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 9041, Trident (Lockwood Fields) Land

44.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 2,005,243.63 to \$ 2,005,234.63

(Subtract \$ 9.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 108-109.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	5,234.63
Other	2,000,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 2,005,234.63

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8766, Fike Pool/Diving Tank

45.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 100,000.00 to \$ 92,843.31

(Subtract \$ 57,156.69 [6] Appropriated State)
(Add \$ 50,000.00 [9] Other, Book Store Operating Revenue)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 110-112.

CHE Approval Date: 02/19/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	42,843.31
Other	50,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 92,843.31

009984

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 5 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: H27 USC-Columbia Project: 7809, McKissick Renovations
46.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 475,000.00 to \$ 675,000.00

(Add \$ 600,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Subtract \$ 400,000.00 [9] Other)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 600,000.00
Excess Debt Service 75,000.00

Purpose: To cover HVAC replacement and revise scope to include roof replacement.
Also, changing source of funds to include previously approved Bond money
from Group 9.

Ref: Supporting document pages 113-114.

TOTAL FUNDS 675,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 7952, Drayton Hall Renovation
47.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 413,508.00 to \$ 2,300,000.00

(Add \$ 2,200,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Subtract \$ 313,508.00 [9] Other, Renovation Reserve)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 2,200,000.00
Excess Debt Service 63,508.00
Other 36,492.00

Purpose: Increase is needed to accomplish project. Also, changing source of funds
to include previously approved Bond money from Group 9.

Ref: Supporting document pages 115-117.

TOTAL FUNDS 2,300,000.00

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 8266, General Roof Repair & Replace
48.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 713,000.00 to \$ 675,610.00

(Subtract \$ 37,390.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Excess Debt Service 549,610.00
Appropriated State 100,000.00
Other 26,000.00

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 9248.

Ref: Supporting document pages 118-119.

TOTAL FUNDS 675,610.00

009985

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 6 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 8895, General Repairs/Renovation
49.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 414,500.00 to \$ 221,300.00

(Subtract \$ 193,200.00 [9] Other, Housing)

Purpose: Funds are needed in other established projects.

Ref: Supporting document pages 120-121.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Excess Debt Service 138,500.00
Athletic 30,000.00
Other 52,800.00

TOTAL FUNDS 221,300.00

Item Agency: H32 USC - Coastal Project: 9253, Wlms Brice & Wheelwright Bldgs Roof Rep/Repl
50.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 135,100.00 to \$ 238,000.00

(Add \$ 238,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

(Subtract \$ 135,100.00 [9] Other, Renovation Reserve)

Purpose: Replacement and repair of roofs needed to bring buildings up to standard.
Also, changing source of funds to include previously approved Bond money
from Group 9.

Ref: Supporting document pages 122-123.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 238,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 238,000.00

Item Agency: H34 USC - Spartanburg Project: 8796, Hodge Cntr Gym Floor Replace & Renovation
51.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 100,000.00 to \$ 500,000.00

(Add \$ 500,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

(Subtract \$ 100,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To expand scope to include renovation of Hodge Center. Also, changing
source of funds to include previously approved Bond money from Group 9.

Ref: Supporting document pages 124-126.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 500,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 500,000.00

009986

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 3
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 7 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: H36 USC - Beaufort Project: 8650, Beaufort/Carteret St Property

52.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 60,000.00 to \$ 49,250.00

(Subtract \$ 10,750.00 [9] Other, Renov Reserve & Private)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 127-128.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	49,250.00

TOTAL FUNDS 49,250.00

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8534, Coastal-Dorm D1/D2 Renov & Improvements

53.

Action

Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 1,000,000.00 [1] Depart Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: This project and project 8279 is one continuous project, therefore, agency prefers to combine the two for clear accounting and auditing.

Ref: Supporting document pages 129-130.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Depart Capital Impr Bonds	0.00

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9419, Marlboro-Lake Wallace Boat Ramp

54.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$	26,200.00
[7] Federal.....\$	19,650.00
[9] Other, Marlboro Water Rec.....\$	6,550.00

Purpose: To improve existing boat ramp and the two fixed wooden fishing piers.

Ref: Supporting document pages 131-133.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/27/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	19,650.00
Other	6,550.00

TOTAL FUNDS 26,200.00

009987

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 8 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 9288, Spartanburg ESO Building
55.

Action
Proposed: Change Scope.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/19/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	500,000.00

Purpose: This project is returned to JBRC as an information item. Scope of original project has changed from purchase of land and construction of a new office building to purchase of property currently leased by Spartanburg ESO. Was approved by B & C Board 02/19/87.

Ref: Supporting document pages 134-136.

TOTAL FUNDS 500,000.00

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8339, Headquarters Bldg Alterations
56.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 63,000.00 to \$ 62,340.28

(Subtract \$ 659.72 [9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.)

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	62,340.28

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 137-138.

TOTAL FUNDS 62,340.28

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8354, Lancaster Patrol Office Bldg
57.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 155,000.00 to \$ 151,361.92

(Subtract \$ 3,638.08 [9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.)

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	151,361.92

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 139-140.

TOTAL FUNDS 151,361.92

003388

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 9 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8355, Ridgeland License & Patrol Office
58.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 414,000.00 to \$ 413,628.86

(Subtract \$ 371.14 [9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 141-142.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	413,628.86

TOTAL FUNDS 413,628.86

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8356, St George License & Patrol Office
59.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 439,000.00 to \$ 438,330.83

(Subtract \$ 669.17 [9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 143-144.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	438,330.83

TOTAL FUNDS 438,330.83

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8573, Kingstree License Sales Office
60.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 542,000.00 to \$ 541,607.47

(Subtract \$ 392.53 [9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 145-146.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	541,607.47

TOTAL FUNDS 541,607.47

686600

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 10 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8575, Kingstree Patrol Office Bldg
61.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 142,000.00 to \$ 141,860.00

(Subtract \$ 140.00 [9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 147-148.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	141,860.00

TOTAL FUNDS 141,860.00

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8578, Darlington Maint/Constr Office
62.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 180,000.00 to \$ 178,384.50

(Subtract \$ 1,615.50 [9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 149-150.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	178,384.50

TOTAL FUNDS 178,384.50

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8582, Sumter Communication Center
63.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 196,750.00 to \$ 196,218.32

(Subtract \$ 531.86 [9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 8577.

Ref: Supporting document pages 151-152.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	196,218.32

TOTAL FUNDS 196,218.32

009390

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 11 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8714, Lexington MVD & Patrol Offc Bldg
64.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 102,000.00 to \$ 99,957.50

(Subtract \$ 2,042.50 [9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 8577.

Ref: Supporting document pages 153-154.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	99,957.50
-------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS	99,957.50
-------------	-----------

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8993, Hilton Head License Sales Land Acq
65.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 100,000.00 to \$ 98,000.00

(Subtract \$ 2,000.00 [9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 8585.

Ref: Supporting document pages 155-156.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	98,000.00
-------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS	98,000.00
-------------	-----------

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 8994, Bishopville Maint Land Acq
66.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 17,000.00 to \$ 14,899.00

(Subtract \$ 2,101.00 [9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 8577.

Ref: Supporting document pages 157-158.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	14,899.00
-------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS	14,899.00
-------------	-----------

009991

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 12 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: U12 Highway & Public Trans Project: 9066, Equipment Depot Roof Replace
67.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 120,000.00 to \$ 113,249.00

(Subtract 6,751.00 [9] Other, S.C.D.H. & P.T.)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 159-160.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 02/28/87

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	113,249.00

TOTAL FUNDS	113,249.00
-------------	------------

009992

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 8
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 8
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

MEETING OF March 24, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Please refer to the attached report for details on payments of interviewee travel expenses by the following agencies:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) College of Charleston	13	\$1,652.52

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by College of Charleston (13).

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced report

009993

INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENTS

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Period</u>	<u>Total Number</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Number of Payments</u>			
				<u>\$100 or Less</u>	<u>\$101 to \$300</u>	<u>\$301 to \$500</u>	<u>\$501 and Over</u>
College of Charleston	Jan-Feb	13	\$1,652.52	8	4	0	1
Total		13	\$1,652.52	8	4	0	1

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 4
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

009994



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 4

Office of the President

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Nicolaus Humphrey
City Address: Gainesville, Fla
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Language
Travel Dates: From Feb. 21 To Feb 23, 1987
Total Travel Reimbursement: Edmund Whist \$10.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

009995



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 4

Office of the President

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Dennis Duran

City Address:

Washington, DC

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - Math Dept

Travel Dates:

From

Oct 27

To

March 1, 1987

Total Travel Reimbursement:

Herb Silverman 14.50

Beverly McDonald 19.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

009996



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Keith Byerman
City Address: Columbus Ga
Position to be Filled: Faculty - English Dept
Travel Dates: From Feb 14 To Feb 22, 1967
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$98.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Norman Olson - 20.00
Travel Exp. - 78.00

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

009997



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

John Kelly

City Address:

Raleigh, NC

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - Languages

Travel Dates: From

Feb 28

To

March 3, 1987

Total Travel Reimbursement:

Stephanie Miron 10.00

Jeffrey Foster 4.80

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

009998



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Simone Buer

City Address:

Miami Fla

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - Language

Travel Dates: From

Feb 21

To

Feb. 23, 1987

Total Travel Reimbursement:

Jeff Foster \$1563

Robert Schepa \$10.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

009999



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Gerard Matherland

City Address:

Boston, Mass.

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - Languages

Travel Dates:

From

Feb. 24

To

Feb 25, 1967

Total Travel Reimbursement:

\$162.16

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Francis Marion Hotel - \$147.66
Norbert Salypa - \$4.80
Beatrice Flights - \$10.00

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

010000



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Ronald Lewis

City Address:

Ithaca NY

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - Math Dept.

Travel Dates: From

Feb. 19

To

Feb. 23, 1987

Total Travel Reimbursement:

\$ 138.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Travel Exp. \$ 118.00
Robert Maysone \$ 10.00
Gary Harrison \$ 10.00

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

010001

MAR 13 1987



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 4

Office of the President

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Patrick Breen

City Address:

Athens Ga

Position to be Filled:

Grant Officer

Travel Dates: From

Jan 25

To

Jan 27, 1987

Total Travel Reimbursement:

\$14.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

010002



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Herbert Espinoza
City Address: Plattsburgh, NY
Position to be Filled: Faculty - Languages
Travel Dates: From Feb 28 To March 2, 1987
Total Travel Reimbursement: \$ 85.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

010003



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Tom Pilsner
City Address: Chas. SC
Position to be Filled: Asst. Reg. Librarian
Travel Dates: From Feb. 10 To Feb. 11, 1987
Total Travel Reimbursement: David Cohen \$13.64

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

THIS CASE MAY HAVE SOME OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING DEFECTS WHICH MAY BE QUESTIONABLE WHEN READING. IN SPECIAL PROBLEM AREAS, THIS ROLL NOTE MAY BE REFILMED BEFORE THE DOCUMENT OR DOCUMENTS IN QUESTION.

1. PHOTOCOPY NOT CENTERED PROPERLY CUTTING OFF SOME OF THE INFORMATION.
2. DOCUMENTS ARE OF POOR QUALITY AND MAY NOT PHOTOGRAPH WELL.
3. DOCUMENTS DAMAGED OR TORN BEFORE ARRIVING FOR FILMING.
4. DOCUMENTS CONTAIN A DOUBLE-COPY IMAGE, THE UNDERLYING IMAGE IS IRRELEVANT TO THE READABLE INFORMATION.
5. DOCUMENTS WITH GLUED INSERTS WHICH WERE OR COULD NOT BE REMOVED, INFORMATION MAY OR MAY NOT BE UNDER THE INSERT.
6. OVERSIZED DOCUMENTS THAT COMPRISE TWO OR MORE FRAMES.
7. EXTREMELY DARK COLORED DOCUMENTS THAT LACK CONTRAST BETWEEN WRITING AND BACKGROUND.
8. THE NUMBERED PAGES OF THESE FILMS MAY APPEAR TO BE MISSING, OR NUMBERED WRONG.



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON EXHIBIT

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

MAR 24 1987

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

*Total
209.13*

Name of Recruit:

William Olejniczak

City Address:

Eric, PA

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - History Dept

Travel Dates: From

Feb. 28

To

March 3, 1987

Total Travel Reimbursement:

Clareau Davis \$11.13

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

010005



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: William Myncegoe
City Address: Eric PA
Position to be Filled: Faculty, History Dept.
Travel Dates: From Feb. 28 To March 3, 1987
Total Travel Reimbursement: Palmetto Motel \$148.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: Aaron Carter
City Address: Atlanta, Ga
Position to be Filled: Faculty - History Dept.
Travel Dates: From Feb. 18 To Feb. 20, 1987
Total Travel Reimbursement: Charles Davis \$15.09

Total
\$15.09

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

010007



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 4

Office of the President

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit:

Luan Conner

City Address:

Atlanta, Ga

Position to be Filled:

Faculty - History Dept

Travel Dates: From

Feb 18

To

Feb 20, 1987

Total Travel Reimbursement:

\$ 78.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By:

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable

Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

010008



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

Office of the President

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: W. J. Reidy
City Address: Fargo, ND
Position to be Filled: Faculty - History Dept.
Travel Dates: From Feb. 21 To Feb. 24, 1967
Total Travel Reimbursement: Palmate Travel \$526.00

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

Total
657.87



THE COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON

CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 4

Office of the President

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

Name of Recruit: W. J. Riedy
City Address: Fargo, ND
Position to be Filled: Faculty - History Dept
Travel Dates: From Feb 21 To Feb. 24, 1987
Total Travel Reimbursement: Francis Marion Hotel \$131.87

Significance of position warrants such costs and the payment is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruits' home town.

Approved By: Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.

Harry M. Lightsey, Jr.
President

Original: Account Payable
Copy: Budget and Control Board

FOUNDED 1770

010010

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF MARCH 24, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: State Housing Authority

SUBJECT: Repayment of 1985-86 State Appropriation

Housing Authority Executive Director Linwood Ransom advises that the Authority Board of Commissioners, at its February 11, 1987, meeting, unanimously approved repayment of \$410,494.41 of the \$443,033 fiscal year 1985-86 State appropriation. The \$32,538.59 balance lapsed.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the report that the State Housing Authority has agreed to repay \$410,494.41 of the 1985-86 State appropriation of \$443,033 with the \$32,538.59 balance having lapsed.

ATTACHMENTS:

Ransom March 5 letter to Coles.

010011

MAR 11 1987

RECEIVED

MAR 10 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR



SOUTH CAROLINA STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY

1710 GERVAIS STREET • SUITE 300 • COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

March 5, 1987

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Jesse A. Coles, Jr. Ph.D.
Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Dr. Coles:

At the regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Commissioners of the Authority held on February 11, 1987, the Board unanimously approved repayment of our fiscal year 1985-86 State appropriated funds.

The Commissioners desire that the return of the funds be publicized in some way. It is, therefore, respectfully requested that the return of the funds be recognized at the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Budget and Control Board. This is the same procedure which was used for the return of the 1984-85 appropriation.

With kindest regards.

Sincerely,

Linwood H. Ransom
Executive Director

LHR/fh

85-86
\$443,033

010012

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF MARCH 24, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Health and Human Services Finance Commission

SUBJECT: Projected 1986-87 Medicaid Program Shortfall

In response to the Board's direction at its February 10, 1987, meeting when it recognized the necessity for a potential deficit of \$24.1 million (\$6.6 million State and \$17.5 million federal), and in response to the Board's direction at the March 10, 1987, that HHSFC provide further detail on the reductions made, including in particular the spread of cuts among the several provider categories, HHSFC has provided the second update on this situation.

The Commission has provided:

- (1) Exhibit 1: A spreadsheet comparing program reductions to the original authorized expenditure levels for FY 86-87;
- (2) Exhibit 2: Amounts of reductions in rates, services, copayments by clients, and eligibility;
- (3) Exhibit 3: Measures taken by the Commission to reduce expenditures and to enhance revenues;
- (4) Exhibits 4 through 6: Graphs relating to Exhibit 3;
- (5) Exhibit 7: February 1987 Analysis of Medical Care report which provides expenditure data by service line.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the second update by the Health and Human Services Finance Commission on the projected Medicaid shortfall and the measures taken to bring the expenditures within budget.

ATTACHMENTS:

Caldwell March 18, 1987, letter to McInnis plus attachments.

010013

Received
1:15 PM
3/18/87

State of South Carolina
State Health And Human Services Finance Commission

William T. Putnam, Chairman

DISTRICT 1
Elise Davis McFarland, Ph. D.

DISTRICT 2
Edward C. Roberts

DISTRICT 3
T. Ree McCoy, Jr.



Dennis Caldwell, Executive Director

DISTRICT 4
Robert E. Roberts, MD

DISTRICT 5
Billy F. Pigg

DISTRICT 6
James L. Pasley, Jr.

P. O. Box 8206, Columbia, South Carolina 29202-8206

March 18, 1987

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 6

Mr. William A. McInnis
Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Mr. McInnis:

We appreciate the opportunity to provide additional information to the Budget and Control Board regarding the current projected Medicaid shortfall and the measures taken by the Health and Human Service Finance Commission to bring expenditures within budget.

Enclosed for their information is a spreadsheet (Exhibit 1) which compares Program reductions to the original authorized expenditure levels for this current year, as was requested during the last Budget and Control Board meeting. In reaching our decision about reductions in January, our concerns were to protect a minimal legal Medicaid program and to provide, within current budgetary constraints, a well balanced total Medicaid program. The Medicaid program is composed of mutually supporting services and adjustments to one provider line has repercussions in other provider lines as well.

Exhibit 2 indicates the amounts of reductions in four major reductions (rates, services, copayments by clients, and eligibility). These are further broken down by provider lines.

A third exhibit is enclosed to update you on the measures taken by the Commission to reduce expenditures as well as enhance revenues. As was indicated at the last meeting we feel as if the combination of these two efforts have brought us well within a tolerance range of our revised projected shortfall of \$551,000. Exhibits 4 through 6 graphically display the data presented by Exhibit 3.

010014

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 6

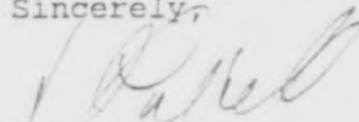
Mr. William A. McInnis
March 18, 1987
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Exhibit 7 is the February 1987 Analysis of Medical Care Report which provides expenditure data through February, by service line. Projected expenditures and Adjusted Authorization columns reflect adjustments as displayed in exhibit 2. February Year to Date expenditures as a percentage of adjusted authorizations shows Regular Medicaid at 66.22 percent which is on track with the fact that 66.67 percent of the year has elapsed through February.

We are available to provide more detailed information and the methodology used in making our calculations to the Budget and Control Board and their staffs. We look forward to continuing to work together to resolve this issue as well as continue to offer sound health care financing to this State's poor.

Sincerely,



Dennis Caldwell
Executive Director

DC:bst

Enclosures

Percentages of January Medicaid Reductions of FY86-87 Original Authorizations By Provider Line

March 17, 1987

SHHSFC

Budget Div

File:ANLREDII

	November 86 Reductions			January 1987 Program Reductions				Total FY86-87 Impact Nov. & Jan. Reductions	
	(A) FY 1986-87 Authorization	(B) All Nov. Reductions	(C) Percent Of Authorization	(D) Medically Needy	(E) Other Reductions	(F) Total Jan. Reductions	(G) Percent Of Authorization	(H) Total 86-87 Reductions	(I) Percent Of Authorization
Inpatient Hospital	105,264,173	1,500,000	1.42%	2,328,437	1,852,000	4,180,437	3.97%	5,680,437	5.40%
Outpatient Hospital	12,816,551			119,432	8,000	127,432	0.99%	127,432	0.99%
Nursing Homes	101,349,030				1,251,000	1,251,000	1.23%	1,251,000	1.23%
Physician Services	32,763,099	62,500	0.19%	338,561	170,000	508,561	1.55%	571,061	1.74%
Dental Services	7,331,046			68,398	53,000	121,398	1.66%	121,398	1.66%
Drugs	31,194,728	240,000	0.77%	32,506	510,000	542,506	1.74%	782,506	2.51%
Supply & DME	3,340,545			15,495	6,400	21,895	0.66%	21,895	0.66%
Home Health	2,895,647			10,148	30,000	40,148	1.39%	40,148	1.39%
AFDC Screening	2,253,532			30,457		30,457	1.35%	30,457	1.35%
Optometrist	1,021,684			8,152	27,000	35,152	3.44%	35,152	3.44%
Podiatrist	172,793	900	0.52%	80	200	280	0.16%	1,180	0.68%
Transportation	5,402,953			2,431		2,431	0.04%	2,431	0.04%
Family Planning	2,876,753			45,903		45,903	1.60%	45,903	1.60%
SMI-Regular	10,638,665					0	0.00%	0	0.00%
SMI-MAO	1,653,507					0	0.00%	0	0.00%
Total	320,974,706	1,803,400	0.56%	3,000,000	3,907,600	6,907,600	2.15%	8,711,000	2.71%

NOTES: This analysis compares, by service line, January program reductions, as a percentage of the original authorization for each respective line. This does not reflect the methodology used in January to determine the reductions which were finally and reluctantly adopted. In brief, the methodology for determining program reductions considered projected expenditure estimates for each service line, based upon expenditure trends driven by demands placed upon the program for client services. Great consideration was given to maintaining a total balanced Medicaid Program which would maximize services to clients, recognizing Federal constraints, and attempting to remain within the limits of available funding. The above reduction amounts are the estimated effect of these actions in FY 86-87 and are not annualized amounts. Also considered was the effect of these program adjustments into FY 87-88 in anticipation of continued poor State revenue forecasts while the Medicaid program will still experience continuing utilization growth and inflation in the remaining program.

010016

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Exhibit 1

EXHIBIT**MAR 24 1987 NO. 6****STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD****MEDICAID PROGRAM REDUCTIONS FY86-87***

I.	ELIGIBILITY - MEDICALLY NEEDY	\$3,000,000
II.	CO-PAY TO CLIENTS	199,000
	MD Visits - \$62,000	
	Drugs - \$137,000	
III.	RATES	5,280,300
	Hospitals - \$3,360,000	
	Nursing Homes - \$1,251,000	
	MDs - \$170,500	
	Dentists - \$53,000	
	Pharmacists - \$383,000	
	Equipment - \$4,700	
	Home Health - \$30,000	
	Optometrists - \$27,000	
	Podiatrists - \$1,100	
IV.	SERVICES	231,700
	Drugs - \$230,000	
	Equipment - \$1,700	
	TOTAL FY86-87 REDUCTIONS	\$8,711,000

*Includes November and January Board actions. Other reductions (e.g., limitation on MD office visits and outpatient hospital visits) will be implemented in FY87-88.

010017

STATE HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMISSION
STRATEGY FOR MEDICAID SHORTFALL - FISCAL YEAR 1986-87
MARCH 18, 1987

(\$Millions)

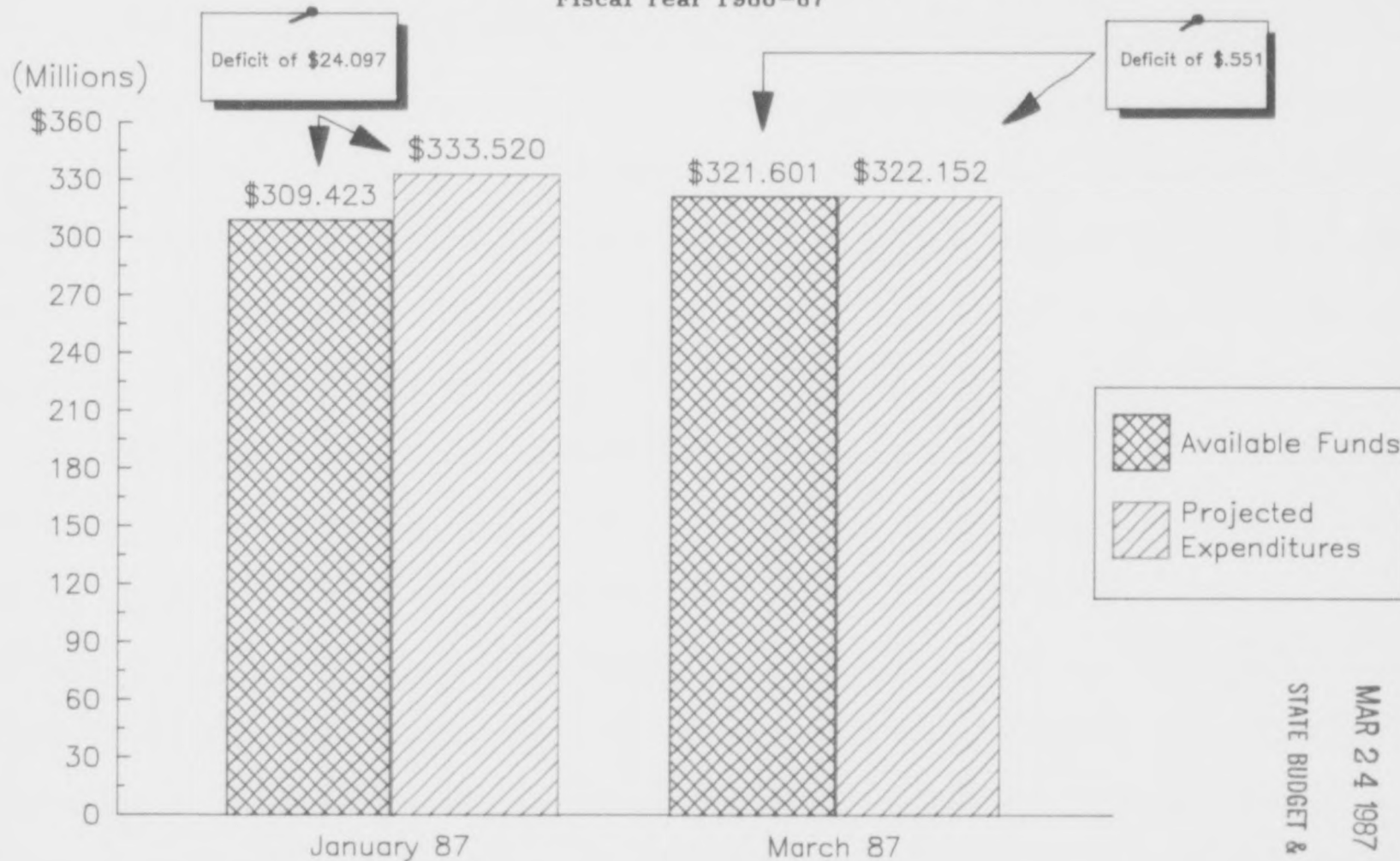
	PLANNED STRATEGY		ACHIEVABLE		REMARKS
	TOTAL STATE/OTHER		TOTAL STATE/OTHER		
A. ITEMS AFFECTING PROJECTED EXPENDITURES					
ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS					
PROGRAM REDUCTIONS	4.180	1.141	3.910	1.067	(1) REDUCED ESTIMATE OF ACHIEVABLE PROGRAM REDUCTIONS.
MEDICALLY NEEDED	3.000	0.820	3.000	0.819	
ANNUALIZED ADJUSTMENT FOR OVERPAYMENT TO HOSPITALS FROM OCT - DEC 1986 OF \$2,229,384			4.458	1.217	(2) ANNUALIZED \$2.229 MILLION REFUND ADJUSTMENT TO \$4.458 MILLION AND REDUCED PROJECTED EXPENDITURES ACCORDINGLY.
TOTAL ITEMS AFFECTING PROJECTED EXPENDITURES	7.180	1.961	11.368	3.103	
B. ITEMS AFFECTING AVAILABLE FUNDS					
ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS					
OPERATING FUNDS TRANSFER	1.465	0.400	1.465	0.400	
EARMARKED (DMR CARRY-FORWARD)			2.184	0.596	(3) ADDITIONAL FUNDING IDENTIFIED IN EARMARKED SUBFUND.
LEGISLATIVE ACTIONS					
NURSING HOMES LAWSUIT FUNDS	2.861	0.781	0.000	0.000	(4) LEGAL RESTRICTIONS PRECLUDE USE.
ALTERNATIVE DELIVERY SYSTEM	0.549	0.150	0.549	0.150	
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD ACTIONS					
RELIEF FROM CUTS	1.465	0.400	0.000	0.000	(5) NO RELIEF FROM PREVIOUS CUTS.
ADDITIONAL CUT			(2.628)	(0.717)	(6) ADDITIONAL 0.8% CUT IMPOSED BY THE B&CB IN FEBRUARY 1987.
MEDICAID FEDERAL REFUND	10.608	2.896	10.608	2.896	
TOTAL ITEMS AFFECTING AVAILABLE FUNDS	16.948	4.627	12.178	3.325	
TOTAL PLANNED/ACHIEVABLE STRATEGY (I & II)	24.128	6.588	23.546	6.428	
C. CALCULATION OF REVISED SHORTFALL					
JANUARY 1987 PROJECTED EXPENDITURES			333.520	91.051	
LESS: Total Items Affecting Projected Expenditures (A above)			11.368	3.103	
TOTAL REVISED PROJECTED EXPENDITURES			322.152	87.948	
JANUARY 1987 AVAILABLE FUNDS			309.423	84.472	
PLUS: Total Items Affecting Available Funding (B above)			12.178	3.325	
TOTAL REVISED AVAILABLE FUNDS			321.601	87.797	
REVISED SHORTFALL			0.551	0.151	

010018

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 6
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Exhibit 3

State Health & Human Services Finance Commission
Available Funds versus Projected Expenditures
 Fiscal Year 1986-87



010019

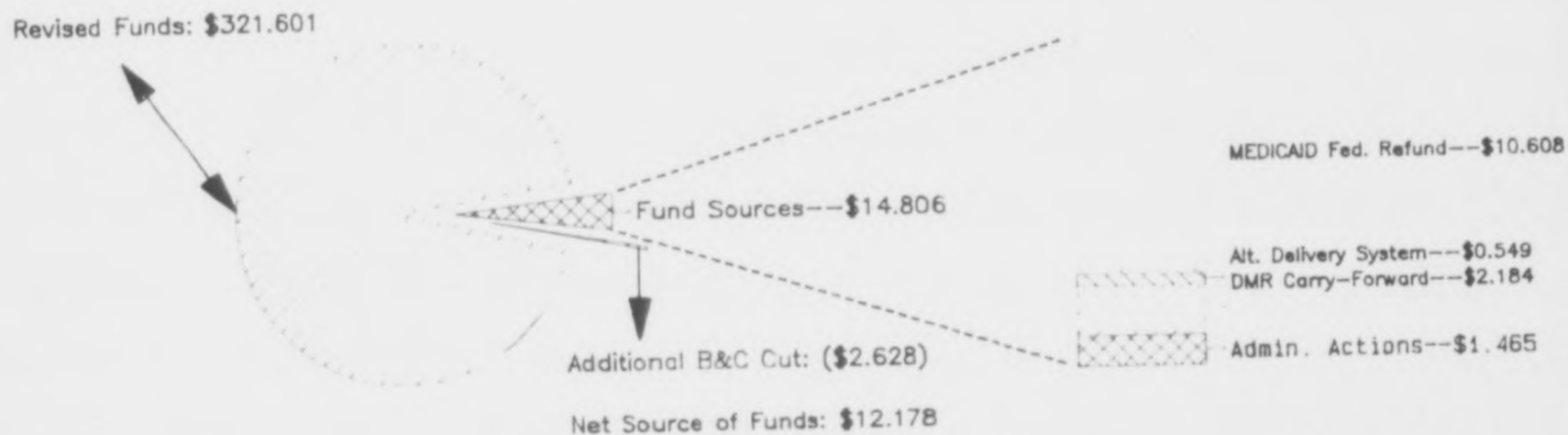
*Figures Presented are in Millions of Dollars.
 (State, Federal, and Other)*

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987
NO. 6
 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State Health & Human Services Finance Commission

Items Affecting Available Funds

Fiscal Year 1986-87



Revised Available Funds

Analysis of Additional Funds

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MAR 24 1987 NO. 6

EXHIBIT

Exhibit 5

Figures Presented are in Millions of Dollars. (State, Federal, and Other)

010020

State Health & Human Services Finance Commission

Projected Expenditures

Fiscal Year 1986-87



*Reduction of Projected
Expenditures thru Admin. Actions*

*Items Affecting Projected
Expenditures*

010021

*Figures Presented are in Millions of Dollars.
(State, Federal, and Other)*

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 6
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Exhibit 6

Division of Budgeting
March, 1987

ANALYSIS OF MEDICAL CARE

Service	(4)		(1)(2)	(1)(2)	FY 1985-86 YTD Actual FEB 86	FY 1986-87 YTD % Authorization	(3)	FY 1986-87 Anticipated Surplus/(Deficit)
	FY 1986-87		CURR MO	FY 1986-87			Projected	
	FY 1986-87 Authorization	Adjusted Authorization	Actual FEB 87	YTD Actual FEB 87			FY 1986-87 Expenditures	
Hospital Inpatient	\$105,264,173	\$109,709,649	\$5,975,265	\$74,470,969	\$50,606,591	67.88%	\$110,260,795	(\$551,146)
Hospital Outpatient	12,816,551	13,372,568	1,028,934	8,662,937	8,072,014	64.78%	13,372,568	0
Hospital Total	118,080,724	123,082,217	7,004,199	83,133,906	58,678,605		123,633,363	(551,146)
Nursing Homes	101,349,030	91,304,000	8,211,444	62,561,713	63,895,460	68.52%	91,304,000	0
Physician Services	32,763,099	35,091,439	2,786,693	22,537,700	17,566,648	64.23%	35,091,439	0
Dental Services	7,331,046	5,078,602	288,484	2,616,895	2,284,729	51.53%	5,078,602	0
Drugs	31,194,728	35,457,494	2,294,427	22,034,100	19,116,904	62.14%	35,457,494	0
Supply and DME	3,340,545	3,378,105	504,038	2,291,643	1,825,860	67.84%	3,378,105	0
Home Health Services	2,895,647	3,559,852	424,608	2,386,579	2,162,310	67.04%	3,559,852	0
AFDC Screening	2,253,532	1,969,543	123,097	1,294,017	851,836	65.70%	1,969,543	0
Optometrist	1,021,684	714,848	70,849	513,554	450,539	71.84%	714,848	0
Podiatrist	172,793	124,720	11,135	75,707	57,834	60.70%	124,720	0
Transp. & Ambulance	5,402,953	6,497,569	92,185	3,457,424	2,052,701	53.21%	6,497,569	0
Family Planning	2,876,753	2,130,097	242,195	1,482,404	1,198,439	69.59%	2,130,097	0
SMI Regular	10,638,665	11,541,000	1,031,557	7,509,252	6,244,407	65.07%	11,541,000	0
SMI MAO	1,653,507	1,673,000	142,134	1,074,072	917,879	64.20%	1,673,000	0
Medical Needy (SHHSFC)					9,396,284			
Total Med.Pymts.BHSFC	320,974,706	321,602,486	23,227,045	212,968,966	186,700,435	66.22%	322,153,632	(551,146)
Community Long Term Care	8,781,989	9,860,029	764,176	5,563,704	2,238,723	56.43%	9,860,029	
Dept of Mental Health	27,890,000	27,890,000	2,399,845	15,914,106	11,418,161	57.06%		
DHEC-Other	656,872	656,872	49,395	424,613	325,804	64.64%		
Dpt. of Mental Retardation	81,563,673	81,563,673	5,586,132	46,559,525	43,651,690	57.08%		
USC Woodrow ICF	452,298	452,298	0	230,691	210,748	51.00%		
Total Other Programs	119,344,832	120,422,872	8,799,548	68,692,639	57,845,126			
TOTAL MEDICAL PAYMENTS	440,319,538	442,025,358	32,026,593	281,793,157	244,545,561			
Medical Assistance Mgmt:								
Community Long Term Care	4,690,000	4,709,124	351,413	2,231,905	2,181,477	47.40%		
Medical Mgmt. SHHSFC	2,864,731	4,239,451	349,954	2,161,820	1,896,400	50.99%		
Medical Contracts	15,128,188	17,998,521	640,205	6,980,604	8,955,841	38.78%		
TOTAL MEDICAL MGMT.	22,682,919	26,947,096	1,341,572	11,374,329	13,033,718			
TOTAL MEDICAL PROGRAM	\$463,002,457	\$468,972,454	\$33,368,165	\$293,167,486	\$257,579,279			

FOOTNOTES: (1) Several sources of expenditure data were used and are subject to reconciliations (Assistance payments data - MMIS and Medical Management data - CG report). (2) Expenditures are net amounts. Prior year adjustments, recoveries, and refunds are not reflected in this report. Co-insurance and deductibles, general assistance, and refunds and cancellations are included in each item. (3) Projected expenditures are based on most recent estimate by Program Staff in light of historical trends and program adjustments. (4) Adjusted appropriations include all actions as presented to the RACB as strategy for the Medicaid Shortfall - FY 1986-87.

010022

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987
NO. 6
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Exhibit 7

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 24, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: CCI Relocation Proposal Status Report

A status report on the efforts of the working committee examining the CCI relocation proposal presented by the Reorganization Commission's Task Force will be presented at the meeting.

Representatives of the following organizations have participated in the working committee: Governor's Office, State Treasurer's Office, Comptroller General's Office, Ways and Means Committee, General Services, Reorganization Commission, and Department of Corrections.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

ATTACHMENTS:

010023

AGENCY: Department of Corrections

SUBJECT: Funding Request for Additional Prisons

At the December 16, 1986, meeting, the Board was advised that the Joint Bond Review Committee had (in accord with Code Section 2-47-40, copy attached) referred to the Board for its recommendations an October 1986 request by the Department of Corrections for funding authorization for additional prison facilities. The Department says that a minimum of thirty months is required between funding authorization and occupancy of the prison facilities which it says are required by January 1990 under the terms of the Nelson settlement.

Until early in February, the Department of Corrections was in a process of reevaluating its October request. Board staff received the revised request on February 11 and have worked with Corrections staff in reviewing it. The October 1986 and February 1987 requests are as follows:

October 1986 Request

	Estimated Cost
(1) 600-bed medium security prison	\$30,000,000
(2) 600-bed medium security prison	30,000,000
(3) 600-bed medium security prison	30,000,000
Total Request (1,800 beds)	<u>\$90,000,000</u>

February 1987 Request

(1) 600-bed medium security prison	30,000,000
(2) 600-bed medium security prison	30,000,000
(3) 240-bed minimum security prison (female)	10,500,000
(4) 50-bed maximum security unit (Kirkland addition)	1,800,000
(5) 336-bed minimum security prison (male)	<u>12,000,000</u>
Total Request (1,826 beds)	<u>\$84,300,000</u>

The revisions were prompted basically by a faster-than-was-thought increase in the numbers of female inmates and by a decision to reduce the Department's projected high security classification percentage from 70% to 65%.

Two proposals under consideration by the Department of Corrections, if approved, would drastically change the Department's additional facility needs. Both apparently are to be broached by mid-April. The first is the Department's plan to seek approval of double-celling part of the space in certain prison facilities which would result in gaining 1,300± approved bed-spaces. The second is the Department's plan to ask for the early release of up to 1,400 minimum security inmates (200 per month maximum per Code).

While Board staff are not yet prepared to make final suggestions to the Board on the Corrections requests, the potential impact of these two proposals is so great that almost any recommendation the Board might make to the General Assembly would have to be contingent on the outcomes of those two efforts.

Too much delay in the Board's recommendations on the Corrections requests, however, may pose problems for the General Assembly unless it acts to position itself to consider a bond authorization for Corrections this year. If a bond bill is to be considered, it has to be introduced by May 1, as specified by Part II, Section 35 of Act 201 of 1985 (copy attached).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

010024

Receive as information.

ATTACHMENTS:

Code Section 2-47-40; Part II, Section 35, Act 201 of 1985.

EXHIBIT

8
NO.
MAR 24 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ACT 201 OF 1985:

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION 35

TO AMEND SECTION 15 OF ACT 518 OF 1980, RELATING TO THE DATE BOND BILLS MUST BE INTRODUCED TO BE CONSIDERED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, SO AS TO CHANGE THE DATE FROM APRIL FIRST TO MAY FIRST AND TO AMEND ACT 1377 OF 1968, AS AMENDED, RELATING TO CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SO AS TO ALLOW THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO AUTHORIZE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS IN EVEN-NUMBERED YEARS RATHER THAN ODD-NUMBERED YEARS.

A. Section 15 of Act 518 of 1980 is amended to read:

"Section 15. Beginning with the 1981 session of the General Assembly and thereafter, neither House of the General Assembly shall consider the Capital Improvement Bond Bill which is introduced later than May first."

B. An unnumbered section of Act 1377 of 1968, added by Section 13 of Act 518 of 1980, is amended to read:

"Section _____. State capital improvement bonds may be authorized by the General Assembly in even-numbered years."

* Secretary's Note:
Actually, this provision was repealed
in 1986.
WAM

010025

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

§ 2-47-40. Information to be furnished by agencies and institutions.

To assist the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) and the Joint Bond Review Committee (the Committee) in carrying out their respective responsibilities, any agency or institution requesting or receiving funds from any source for use in the financing of any permanent improvement project, as a minimum, shall provide to the Board, in such form and at such times as the Board, after review by the Committee, may prescribe: (a) a complete description of the proposed project; (b) a statement of justification for the proposed project; (c) a statement of the purposes and intended uses of the proposed project; (d) the estimated total cost of the proposed project; (e) an estimate of the additional future annual operating costs associated with the proposed project; (f) a statement of the expected impact of the proposed project on the five-year operating plan of the agency or institution proposing the project; (g) a proposed plan of financing the project, specifically identifying funds proposed from sources other than capital improvement bond authorizations; and (h) the specification of the priority of each project among those proposed.

All institutions of higher learning shall submit permanent improvement project proposal and justification statements to the Board through the Commission on Higher Education which shall forward all such statements and all supporting documentation received to the Board together with its comments and recommendations. The recommendations of the Commission on Higher Education, among other things, shall include all of the permanent improvement projects requested by the several institutions listed in the order of priority deemed appropriate by the Commission on Higher Education without regard to the sources of funds proposed for the financing of the projects requested.

The Board shall forward a copy of each project proposal and justification statement and supporting documentation received together with the Board's recommendations on such projects to the Committee for its review and action. The recommendations of the Commission on Higher Education shall be included in the materials forwarded to the Committee by the Board.

No provision in this section or elsewhere in this chapter, shall be construed to limit in any manner the prerogatives of the Committee and the General Assembly with regard to recommending or authorizing permanent improvement projects and the funding such projects may require.

HISTORY: 1980 Act No. 518, § 11.

Cross references—

For requirement that capital improvement bond bill be introduced prior to May first, see § 2-7-100.

010026

550010

DEC 11 1986

Capital Improvements Joint Bond Review Committee

HORACE C. SMITH
SENATE
CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH AND ADMINISTRATION/
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON



MARION P. CARNELL
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
VICE CHAIRMAN

LIB CROFT
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

734-2824 3090

P.O. BOX 142 TELEPHONE (803)-758-5088 or -8900
ROOM 410, GRESSETTE BUILDING
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

December 11, 1986

SENATE MEMBERS:

HORACE C. SMITH
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
WILLIAM W. DOAR, JR.
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:

MARION P. CARNELL
JENNINGS G. MCABEE
T.W. EDWARDS, JR.
R.N. MCLELLAN
Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget & Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Bldg.
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

In Re: SC Department of Corrections
Capital Improvement Bond Authorization Request

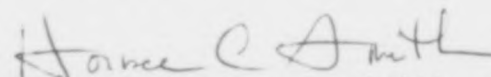
Dear Mr. McInnis:

At the Joint Bond Review Committee meeting of 12/9/86, the attached letter dated 10/24/86 from Mr. William D. Leeke, Commissioner of the SC Department of Corrections, pertaining to the need for the authorization and funding by the 1987 General Assembly of three additional 600-bed medium security prisons was discussed.

SC Code of Laws, Section 2-47-40, has specific requirements for agencies requesting Capital Improvement authorizations. Since it is the responsibility of the Budget and Control Board to see that these are met before the Board and the Committee can make bond recommendations to the General Assembly, we are forwarding this request to the Board for its review and recommendation to the Committee.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,


Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman
Joint Bond Review Committee

HCS:lc
Enc.

cc: Mr. William D. Leeke
Commissioner, SC Dept. of Corrections

010027



south carolina department of corrections

P.O. BOX 21787 444 BROAD RIVER ROAD COLUMBIA SOUTH CAROLINA 29221 1787
TELEPHONE (803) 737-8555
WILLIAM D. LEEKE, Commissioner

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

October 24, 1986

The Honorable Horace Smith, Chairman
Joint Bond Review Committee
410 Gressette Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Dear Senator Smith:

As you are well aware, when the State of South Carolina entered into the settlement of the Nelson v. Leeke civil action lawsuit it committed the State to end prison overcrowding by January, 1990. The purpose of this letter is to advise your committee that in order for the Department of Corrections to meet those specific terms we will require the authorization and funding of three 600-bed medium security prisons effective July 1, 1987 at a total cost of \$90,000,000.

We have carefully reviewed the possibility of alternative type construction such as additional wooden barracks; however, since our prison population requires 70% of the bedspace to house individuals requiring high security housing, the requested new prisons must be built to meet those standards.

With the completion of all our currently funded projects, we will have 11,385 beds of all types which meet the criteria of the Nelson Consent Decree. Our population projection is 12,880 which will result in a shortage of 1,495 beds on January 8, 1990, the agreed upon compliance date. By July of 1990, the number of inmates housed in our institutions is projected to be 13,067 thereby resulting in a net deficit of 1,682 beds.

As these figures show, it is imperative that the three additional prisons be funded during the next legislative session, because the funding to occupation time frame for a new medium security prison is a minimum of 30 months.

We have done everything possible to make use of our available resources to comply with the Nelson Agreement. However, we now have no alternative but to ask for the funding of the institutions requested herein.

010028

BOARD OF
CORRECTIONS

GOETT B. EATON
Chairman
Anderson, S.C.

NORMAN KIRKLAND
Vice-Chairman
Bamberg, S.C.

CHARLES C. MOORE
Secretary
Spartanburg, S.C.

CLARENCE E. WATKINS
Member
Carmen, S.C.

BETTY M. CONDON
Member
Mt. Pleasant, S.C.

EUGENE N. ZEIGLER
Member
Florence, S.C.

GOV. RICHARD W. RILEY, Member, Ex-Officio, Columbia, S.C.

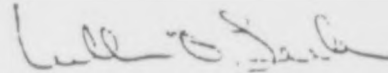
14

The Honorable Horace Smith, Chairman
October 24, 1986
Page Two

We are aware that there is no regular Bond Bill scheduled for this session of the Legislature; we are, however, prepared to provide whatever information you may require for a special bill, because we simply cannot wait until 1988 for action on this request.

Your active support in gaining the approval of this request will be greatly appreciated. Please call me if you need additional information.

Sincerely,



William D. Leeke

WDL:dcc

cc: Dr. Hubert M. Clements
Dr. Jesse Coles
Mr. Bill DeLoach
Members of the Joint Bond Review Committee
Mr. Scott Inkley

PS0010

010029



south carolina department of corrections

P.O. BOX 21787 4444 BROAD RIVER ROAD COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29221-1787
TELEPHONE (803) 737-8555
WILLIAM D. LEEKE, Commissioner

February 6, 1987

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

This letter is in response to your request for the specific Capital Improvement projects required by this Department in order for the State of South Carolina to comply with the Nelson v. Leeke settlement by January, 1990.

As indicated in Commissioner Leeke's letter to Senator Smith of October 24, 1986, our prison population is projected to be 12,880 on January 8, 1990, and to be 13,067 by July of 1990. This number of inmates will require an additional 1,678 beds over our capacity when all currently funded projects are completed. While no projections are perfect, five different consultants have reviewed the Department's projections and have found them to be both methodologically and technically sound.

We are fully aware of the financial crisis currently facing the State, and are requesting only those funds which are required to comply with the agreement which was authorized by the General Assembly and to which they recognized that substantial additional funding would be required in the future (See Attachment 1).

We have reviewed our projections and associated requirements since the request of October 24, 1986, and have determined that by reducing the classification percentage for high security institutions to 65%, which may, of course, increase the threat to public safety and to our employees, we can comply with agreement by constructing two (2) six hundred (600) bed medium security prisons and two (2) minimum security prisons (one female 240-bed and one male-336 bed) and a 50-bed maximum security unit at Kirkland Correctional Institution, thereby increasing our bedspaces by 1,826 which will provide the Department with a total capacity of 13,215 beds, at a cost of \$84,300,000 which is \$5,700,000 less than we requested in the letter to Senator Smith in October 1986.

010030

**BOARD OF
CORRECTIONS**

NORMAN KIRKLAND
Chairman
Bamberg, S.C.

CHARLES C. MOORE
Vice Chairman
Spartanburg, S.C.

CLARENCE E. WATKINS
Secretary
Camden, S.C.

BETTY M. CONDON
Member
Mt. Pleasant, S.C.

EUGENE N. ZEIGLER
Member
Florence, S.C.

GOETZ B. EATON
Member
Anderson, S.C.

GOV. CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., Member, Ex Officio, Columbia, S.C.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 8

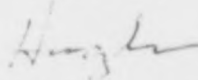
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis
February 6, 1987
Page Two

The requirement for the additional female beds was determined during this review and is based on a three-year projection which isolated the female population from the overall projections upon which our requirements are determined. The Women's Center located on Broad River Road cannot be expanded to meet this additional bed space need.

Attached you will find the A-13's for the needed projects, and a copy of the Nelson Agreement. We believe that the section on the Specific Terms of Settlement A-G, will answer any questions which may arise as to why our requests must be exact as to the type of prisons and other housing if the State is to comply with the agreement rather than have compliance methods directed by the Federal Court. Lastly, I have attached a copy of Commissioner Leeke's presentation of January 29, 1987 to the Corrections and Penology Committee which provides further information on our current situation.

Sincerely,



Hubert M. Clements
Deputy Commissioner for Administration

HMC:fmn

Attachments

010031

Appropriations in Addition to Those Necessary to Comply With the Nelson, Et Al. v. Leeke Et Al. Case Settlement.
A. A law suit, captioned Nelson, et al. v. Leeke, et al.,

(Civil Action No. 82-876-0), is presently pending in the United States District Court for the District of South Carolina involving all institutions of the South Carolina Department of Corrections, and the parties have entered into extensive negotiations involving the settlement of this law suit. The General Assembly has by Concurrent Resolution H.3054 (May 12, 1983) approved negotiation of the settlement of this law suit and has expressed its intention to implement by legislation and appropriation a reasonably expeditious settlement of the issues. The parties have reached a proposed settlement of the law suit, and the named defendants are unable to effect the settlement without the support and authorization of the General Assembly.

B. The General Assembly finds that the proposed Consent Agreement agreed to in principle by the South Carolina Department of Corrections in February, 1984, is in the best interests of the State, and the named defendants in the law suit are authorized to enter into the proposed Consent Agreement.

C. The General Assembly further finds that it is presently necessary to authorize a portion of the additional capital financing by providing funds through Part IV of this Act (Supplemental Appropriations from Surplus). The funding will provide in part for the construction necessary to meet the most immediate future needs which will arise under the standards set forth in the proposed Consent Agreement. The General Assembly recognizes, however, that projected prison population growth, coupled with the mandatory nature of the Consent Agreement, will require that the General Assembly provide substantial additional funding in the near future or provide other remedies in the near future for escalating prison populations.

D. In addition to the funds made available by the General Assembly to the Department of Corrections for compliance with the Nelson suit, there is hereby appropriated to the Department of Corrections the sum of \$16,000,000 of which \$1,000,000 is to be used for fire and life safety purposes, \$14,000,000 for construction purposes, and \$1,000,000 to be used to exempt the Department from a delay in hiring new positions. This appropriation shall be made only if the state's revenue forecast for FY 84-85 is increased over the amount provided in this act. Should the increase be insufficient to meet the \$16,000,000 appropriation, the amount appropriated shall be proportionately reduced.

SECTION V

To Require the South Carolina Tax Commission to Refund Up to Forty Thousand Dollars in Sales or Use Taxes Paid on Relief Supplies Purchased by the American Red Cross Between March 28, 1984, and June 30, for South Carolina Tornado Victims.

010032

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF MARCH 24, 1987

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Benson School Property Purchase by USC

The Division advises that, on August 13, 1984, it approved a lease between USC and the Carolina Research and Development Foundation covering the Benson School property (about 2 acres of land and 38,873 square feet of building space) for a five-year term at an annual rental rate of \$292,102. The approved agreement also included an option to extend the lease for a maximum of five years and an option to purchase the property for \$1,100,000.

With the approval of the USC Board of Trustees, USC now wishes to purchase the property from the Foundation at the price of \$1,100,000. USC advises that two appraisals of the property were obtained. One was for \$1,350,000 and the other was for \$1,414,000.

USC indicates that it is currently funded for the \$292,102 annual lease payment through the CHE formula. USC also indicates that it has been informed that CHE would be receptive to continuing the formula funding in this amount to provide funds to purchase the property.

The acquisition of this property was reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee at its meeting on March 17, 1987.

The Division recommends Board approval of the property purchase.

USC proposes to pay the \$1,100,000 for the property by increasing the Institution (Tuition) Bond Anticipation Note which matures March 27. USC proposes to pay down the \$2,600,000 Note by \$260,000 (using tuition fee collections) to bring it to \$2,340,000 to which the \$1,100,000 would be added to bring the Note to \$3,440,000. A resolution authorizing this transaction is proposed for Board approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

- (a) Approve the purchase by the University of South Carolina of the Benson School Property from the Carolina Research and Development Foundation at the price of \$1,100,000 and approve the establishment of this acquisition as a permanent improvement project; and
- (b) Adopt a resolution authorizing the issuance of a refunding bond anticipation note in the amount of \$3,440,000 in anticipation of the issuance of a like amount of State Institution Bonds on behalf of the University of South Carolina.

ATTACHMENTS:

Denton February 10 and 17, 1987 letters to McInnis plus attachments; referenced resolution.

010033

MAR - 4 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

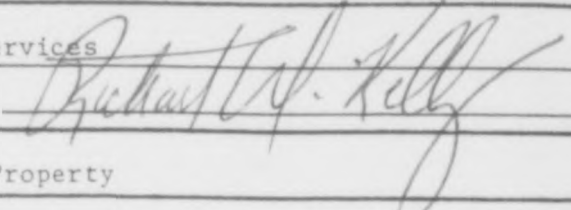
March 10, 1987

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Purchase of Benson School Property

3. Summary Background Information:

1. On August 13, 1984, the Division of General Services approved a lease between the University of South Carolina and the Carolina Research and Development Foundation for a term of 5 years at a rental rate of \$292,102.00 annually. The University has the Option to Extend the lease for a maximum of 5 years and the Option to Purchase the property for \$1,100,000.00.
2. The State Treasurer has agreed to increase the Tuition and Anticipation Notes for the purchase of the property and the Commission on Higher Education has agreed to continue recommending operation funding until the debt is satisfied. The University Board has approved the purchase of the property.
3. An appraisal as of September 26, 1986, gives a value indication of \$1,350,000.00. A separate appraisal dated September 22, 1986, has a value indication of \$1,414,000.00.
4. Request for establishment of Permanent Improvement Project was submitted on February 17, 1987.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the purchase of the property through Bond Anticipation Notes to be repaid with operation funding for the former lease payments.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve the purchase of the property as described in Paragraph (4) contingent upon approval of the project by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

1. Option Clause from Lease dated July 20, 1984
2. Letter to J. Michael Ey dated September 26, 1986
3. Letter to Bill McInnis dated February 10, 1987
4. Project Proposal #9393 dated February 17, 1987

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010034

FEB 17 1987

For Board Use Only

17-87(7)

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 87

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H-27 Name USC -Columbia
B. Contact Person David P. Binker Phone: 777-5993
C. Project Name: Benson School Acquisition #9393
D. Facility Affected: Name Benson School Number _____

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Acquiring property currently in use by the University known as
Benson School

EXHIBIT

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia
county code city

MAR 24 1987
Site

NO. 9

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation) **STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

No other facility available to house the activities that are
currently in the Benson School

(What specific needs does this project address?):

Facility houses programs for Environmental Health, University
Affiliated Facilities (UAF), Theater and Speech

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

Construct new facility

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number _____ of _____ projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes _____ No x If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 1,100,000

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10 = 7A above)

- (1) \$ _____ Planning/design services
- (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) _____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
- (9) 1,100,000 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. 38,873)
(Land, acres: approximately 2 acres)
- (10) _____ Other (Specify) _____

\$ 1,100,000 Total (Same as 7A)

010035

18 (2)

Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 1,100,000
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------|
| 1. Purchase land | \$ _____ | 5. Restore facility | \$ _____ |
| 2. Purchase facility | \$ <u>1,100,000</u> | 6. Maintain facility | \$ _____ |
| 3. Demolish facility | \$ _____ | 7. Replace facility | \$ _____ |
| 4. Construct additional facility | \$ _____ | 8. Other: _____ | \$ _____ |

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: _____ \$ 1,100,000
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ _____

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 1,100,000

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds Tuition*	1,100,000					
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service Tuition						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ <u>1,100,000</u>					

*BAN to be repaid with appropriated funds

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: _____

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 2/17/87

FY Submitted _____

David P. Rinker, System V.P. for Facilities Planning

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

PROJECT NUMBER: _____

PROJECT NAME: _____

010036

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

USC Institution Bond Anticipation Note

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m., on Tuesday, March 24, 1987, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Dennis, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

March 24, 1987

William A. McInnis

010037

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 9

A RESOLUTION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF REFUNDING BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF STATE INSTITUTION BONDS OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA:

SECTION 1.

As an incident to the adoption of this Resolution and the issuance of the Refunding Bond Anticipation Notes herein authorized, the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina (the State Board) finds:

1. The State Board is authorized by the provisions of Chapter 107, Title 59, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, (Chapter 107) to make provision for the issuance of State Institution Bonds in order to raise funds for permanent improvements to the various institutions of higher learning in the State.

2. The statutory limit now controlling the issuance of State Institution Bonds is found in Section 59-107-90 of Chapter 107 and such limitation will permit the issuance of the refunding bond anticipation notes (and ultimately state institution bonds) in the amount herein authorized.

3. Heretofore the trustees of the University of South Carolina (University) adopted a resolution setting forth all of the findings required to be made by Section 59-107-40 of Chapter 107. A copy of such resolution was presented to the State Board and is attached hereto as Exhibit A. - On April 1, 1982 the State of South Carolina issued its

000010

010038

(4)

\$5,335,000 State Institution Bond Anticipation Notes, the proceeds of which have been fully expended to defray a portion of the costs of the permanent improvements described in attached Exhibit A of the resolution adopted by the Trustees of the University.

4. Thereafter the State of South Carolina issued \$4,500,000 of State Institution Bond Anticipation Notes to refund that amount of the \$5,335,000 Notes. The remaining principal was paid from tuition fees.

5. Subsequently the State of South Carolina issued \$3,950,000 of State Institution Bond Anticipation Notes to refund that amount of the \$4,500,000 Notes. The remaining principal was paid from tuition fees.

6. Subsequently the State of South Carolina issued \$3,050,000 of State Institution Bond Anticipation Notes to refund that amount of the \$3,950,000 Notes. The remaining principal was paid from tuition fees.

7. Subsequently the State of South Carolina issued \$2,600,000 of State Institution Bond Anticipation Notes to refund that amount of the \$3,050,000 Notes. The remaining principal was paid from tuition fees.

8. While the trustees of the University have requested the issuance of long term bonds, if possible, this Board has determined that the relatively small size of the remaining debt and a beneficial short term borrowing rate makes it prudent to once again delay such final action. Accordingly, the State Board has determined to empower the

State Treasurer to arrange a sale of refunding bond anticipation notes in an amount sufficient, with other available debt service funds, to retire the outstanding bond anticipation notes. In order to accomplish this result the State Treasurer is hereby authorized to withdraw from excess tuition fees, as contemplated by Section 59-107-180 of Chapter 107, sufficient sums to (i) meet the interest due March 27, 1987 on the maturing Bond Anticipation Notes, (ii) to provide \$2,340,000 of the principal maturing March 27, 1987 on such notes and (iii) to provide \$1,100,000 to be used to purchase the Benson School property.

SECTION 2.

The State Board finds that it is necessary to raise the remaining sum of \$2,340,000 to refund the remaining principal of the outstanding notes and the additional sum of \$1,100,000 to purchase the Benson School property and has determined that this sum should be raised through the sale of Refunding Bond Anticipation Notes authorized by this Resolution.

As soon as market conditions and overall state institution borrowing requirements permit, the State Board will offer for sale State Institution Bonds in order to obtain funds with which to pay such Notes.

The resolution of the University trustees attached as Exhibit A reflects that the margin required by Article X, Section 13(6)(b) of the South Carolina Constitution would be met with respect to \$3,440,000 of State Institution Bonds.

010040

EXHIBIT

- 3 - MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION 3.

The State Board is authorized by Chapter 17, Title 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, to issue bond anticipation notes to provide the funds in anticipation of the receipt of proceeds of bonds authorized by law to be issued.

SECTION 4.

Accordingly, it is the purpose of this Resolution to:

(a) authorize the Governor and State Treasurer to effect the issuance of Refunding Bond Anticipation Notes to the extent herein set forth and for the purposes herein recited; and

(b) obligate the State of South Carolina to effect the issuance of sufficient State Institution Bonds to provide funds with which to pay the Refunding Bond Anticipation Notes herewith authorized.

SECTION 5.

It is hereby determined that temporary financing pursuant to Chapter 17, Title 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, to the extent herein set forth in anticipation of the issuance of State Institution Bonds, shall be immediately undertaken, and that authorization be given to the Governor and State Treasurer which will enable such officers to comply with the directives of this Resolution.

SECTION 6.

There shall be issued by the State of South Carolina Refunding Bond Anticipation Notes of the State of South Carolina, in the aggregate principal amount of \$3,440,000

which shall be dated March 27, 1987, and which shall be expressed to mature on or before March 25, 1988 on a date selected by the State Treasurer.

The proceeds of the Notes shall be applied to the costs of refunding the outstanding bond anticipation notes.

SECTION 7.

The Notes shall bear interest from March 27, 1987, payable upon the stated maturity thereof, at the rate negotiated by the State Treasurer.

SECTION 8.

The Notes shall be numbered from 1 upwards in chronological order, shall be in the denomination of \$25,000 or any multiple of \$25,000 requested by the purchaser thereof; and shall be in typewritten or engraved form as determined by the State Treasurer. The Notes shall be payable, both principal and interest, in legal tender upon maturity, at the principal office of a financial institution designated by the State Treasurer.

SECTION 9.

The State Treasurer is authorized to negotiate the sale of the Notes herein authorized. The State Treasurer is specifically authorized to fix the rate of interest to be borne by the Notes at a rate in excess of that prescribed by Section 11-9-350, Code of Laws of South Carolina for 1976.

SECTION 10.

The Notes shall be executed on behalf of the State of South Carolina by the Governor of the State of South

010042

- 5 -

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 9

(8)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Carolina and by the State Treasurer of South Carolina, and the Great Seal of the State of South Carolina shall be reproduced thereon, and the same shall be attested by the Secretary of State of South Carolina, provided that at least one of such signatures shall be a manual signature of the officer signing the Notes.

SECTION 11.

The Notes shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B.

SECTION 12.

For the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes, as the same shall fall due, the full faith, credit and taxing power of the State of South Carolina shall be pledged. In addition thereto, so much of the principal proceeds of the State Institution Bonds which shall be issued to provide the funds with which to pay the Notes are hereby pledged and the State Treasurer, upon receipt of the proceeds of such State Institution Bonds, shall and he is hereby directed to apply such proceeds to such payment.

SECTION 13.

This Board authorizes, and on behalf of the State of South Carolina, covenants and agrees to effect the issuance of sufficient State Institution Bonds of the State of South Carolina in order that the proceeds thereof will be sufficient to provide for the retirement of all Bond Anticipation Notes hereafter to be outstanding.

010043

- 6 -

(9)

SECTION 14.

The Notes shall be forthwith prepared, executed in the manner hereinabove set forth, and thereafter delivered to the purchaser thereof, upon receipt of the proceeds thereof. The proceeds shall be paid to the State Treasurer and applied to the retirement of the outstanding bond anticipation notes.

SECTION 15.

The "Tax Reform Act of 1986" which includes amendments to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code that relate to tax-exempt obligations such as the Notes, has been adopted. These amendments include new restrictions and requirements relating to the investment use and expenditure of the proceeds of the tax-exempt obligations and the use of facilities financed with such proceeds.

The State Budget and Control Board hereby covenants to comply with all of the applicable requirements of the Tax Reform Act of 1986.

SECTION 16.

A certified copy of this Resolution shall be transmitted to the Governor and the State Treasurer, as a means of authorizing the issuance of the Notes and apprising them of the action taken by this Board as above set forth.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

010044

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



PHILIP W. ADAMS, MAI, SRPA, RF

REAL ESTATE APPRAISER AND CONSULTANT

1315 PICKENS STREET • P.O. BOX 11492 • COLUMBIA S.C. 29211 • BUS. 803/799-9416 • RES. 803/782-1157

September 30, 1986

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

Ms. Lynette D. Lown
University of South Carolina
Columbia, SC 2920

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Re: Benson School
Appraised October 1, 1981

Dear Ms. Lown:

At your request I have updated my appraisal of the market value in fee simple of the above referenced Benson School, originally appraised October 1, 1981.

I have reinspected the property, reconsidered the land value, and recalculated the cost approach and market approach. The enclosed updated appraisal, with additional sales and supporting information explains the updated value.

In my opinion, the market value in fee simple of the subject property as of September 26, 1986 was ONE MILLION THREE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND (\$1,350,000.00) DOLLARS.

Four (4) additional land sales (Sales 12, 13, 14, and 15) have been listed on sale sheets and compared directly with the subject in table form below and adjusted for differences. These sales, in addition to adjustments explained in the original report, were adjusted downward 20% because they all were used for high-rise condominiums, a better use than that of the subject for apartments and low-rise condominiums. The indicated value of the subject after adjustments ranged from \$3.21 to \$4.31 per square foot.

Sales 1 through 5 after adjustments indicated ranges of \$2.54 to \$3.51 per square foot. Giving greatest weight to Sales 1, 12, 13, 14 and 15, it was concluded that the land value was \$3.75 per square foot or \$651,000 (173,577 square feet X \$3.75/SF = \$650,914, rounded to \$651,000).

COST APPROACH. Based on information from Marshall Valuation Cost Manual, the cost of the Batesburg, SC Elementary School of \$47.43/SF, including architects fee, in 1984, and other information, it was concluded that the current cost of the subject would be \$48.00 per square foot. The cost approach summarized below indicates a market value of \$1,488,000.

010045

11

22

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 9

TABLE OF ADJUSTMENTS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Sale No.	Date of Sale	Sale Price	Size SF	SP Per SF	ADJUSTMENTS					Indicated Per SF Value of Subject
					5%/Yr. Time	Location	Topography	Size	Other	
1	9/80	\$196,940	65,552	\$3.00	1.30	1.0	1.0	.90	-	\$3.51
2	5 & 8/79	357,393	106,405	3.36	1.35	.80	1.0	.95	-	3.45
3	1981 Commission	105,000 7,900 112,900	35,772	3.16	1.25	.80	.90	.85	1.05 Inside Lot	2.54
4	2/76	325,000	174,667	1.86	1.50	1.30	.90	1.0		3.26
5	10/81 Improvements	475,000 100,000 575,000	176,746	2.69	1.25	1.0	.95	1.0		3.19
13	9/84	385,000	64,469	5.97	1.10	.80	.90	.90	.80 High Rise	3.40
14	2/84	487,500	61,855	7.85	1.13	.75	.90	.90	.80 High Rise	4.31
15	3/83	180,000	31,886	5.65	1.17	.75	.90	.90	.80 High Rise	3.21
12	5/84	600,000	119,354	5.03	1.12	.90	1.10 Flood Plain	.95	.80 High Rise	4.24

Giving most weight to Sales 1, 12, 13, 14, and 15, it was concluded that the indicated land value was \$3.75/SF or \$651,000 (173,577 SF X \$3.75/SF = \$650,914, rounded to \$651,000).

010046

23

Replacement Cost New (RCN)

Enclosed	38,873 SF @ \$48.00	\$1,865,904
Covered Entries	393 SF @ 20.00	7,860
Concrete Ramp & Patio	176 SF @ 2.50	440
Total		\$1,874,204

Depreciation (Built 1954, Renovated 1978, Effective
Age 25, Economic Life 45)

EXHIBIT

Physical

Curable

Nil

Curable Deferred

Roof Cover \$37,000 X 15/20

\$ 27,750

Carpet 43,500 X 6/10

26,100

HVAC 227,000 X 6/20

68,100

Incurable

\$1,566,704 X 25/45

870,391

(\$ 992,341)

MAR 24 1987

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Functional

Curable

0

Incurable

Three wide wing corridors (8' Wide)
serve classrooms and offices on one
side only; one-half of corridor

(4.0' Wide) considered functionally
obsolete at 2/3 of overall value

(733 LF X 4' = 2,932 SF ÷ 38,873 SF =

.075 X 2/3 = .05)

\$992,416 X .05 =

\$ 49,617

Economic

0

\$1,041,958

Depreciated Replacement Cost New (DRCN)

\$ 832,246

Add Site Improvements

Sidewalks 3,400 SF @ \$0.20 good

680

Landscaping

\$ 4,000

Retaining Walls (Stabilized site, included in land)

0

Add Land Value

\$ 651,000

Total

\$1,487,926

Rounded to **010047**

\$1,488,000

MARKET APPROACH. Five (5) additional sales of improved properties are listed on sale sheets below and indications of value are as follows:

Sale 16. The Schneider School sold for \$440,000 and has been converted to condominiums. Also offices have been added to the site. All of the price was in the land, therefore it was not of use in estimating the value of the subject.

Sale 17. Plans are to convert this property to condominiums. The land value is similar to the subject (\$3.75/SF), leaving \$5.45/SF to the 65,300 SF of building, constructed in 1927, with steam heat and no air conditioning.

By comparison, the subject would sell for \$16.00 more or \$21.45 per square foot due to the difference in the effective ages (25 for the subject and 40 for the sale - $15/45 \times \$48.00 \text{ RCN} = \16.00), indicating a value as follows:

Land	\$ 651,000
Improvements 38,873 SF @ \$21.45	834,000
	<u>\$1,485,000</u>

Sale 18. By adjusting the purchase price of the subject upward 13% (5% per year) since the purchase for \$1,100,000 in February 1984, the indicated value is \$1,243,000 ($\$1,100,000 \times 1.13 = \$1,243,000$)

Sale 19. This church was sold for \$21.15/SF, excluding land, for continuance in use as a church. It has a similar effective age as the subject (built in 1950).

When adjusted downward 15% for higher ceilings and smaller size the indicated value of the subject is \$17.98 ($\$21.15/\text{SF} \times .85 = \17.98) as follows:

Land	\$ 651,000
Improvements 38,873 SF @ \$17.98	699,000
	<u>\$1,350,000</u>

Sale 20. This church was built in 1970 and sold for \$18.20/SF for conversion into offices. It sold considerable under the depreciated RCN, reflecting the anticipated cost of conversion. Disregarding this conversion cost and considering the location not as good as the subject, the subject would sell for approximately 10% less or \$16.38/SF ($\$18.20 \times .90 = \16.38) as follows:

Land	\$ 651,000
Improvements 38,873 SF @ \$16.38	637,000
	<u>\$1,288,000</u>

Conclusion. Giving greater weight to Sale 19, it was concluded that the indicated value by the market approach was \$1,350,000.

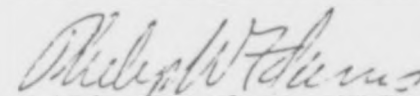
RECONCILIATION. It is well recognized that the cost approach is difficult to process when buildings begin to age because of the difficulty of estimating depreciation.

There is little or no information on which to base an income approach in the valuation of the subject.

The comparable sales used in the market approach tended to give reasonable estimates of value and the indications were within a rather narrow range.

Giving full weight to the market approach, in my opinion, the market value of the subject in fee simple, as of September 26, 1986 was ONE MILLION THREE HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND (\$1,350,000.00) DOLLARS.

Respectfully submitted,



Philip W. Adams, MAI, SRPA, RF

This updated appraisal
contains sixteen (16) pages

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010049

Harvey J. Rosen



REAL ESTATE APPRAISER AND CONSULTANT

1716 BULL STREET — PHONE 252-9321
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

September 22, 1986
File 86-448

Mr. David Rinker
Assistant Vice President for
Facilities Planning
Osborne Administration Building
University of South Carolina
Columbia, SC 29208

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Mr. Rinker:

At your request, I have inspected and evaluated for appraisal the 173,577 square feet of land and 38,896 square foot building (known as Benson School) located at 226 Bull Street, Columbia, Richland County, South Carolina.

My appraisal covers land and improvements as of September 19, 1986.

I hereby certify that I have personally examined the property appraised.

I have no present or contemplated future interest in the property appraised, and the compensation received for making this appraisal is not contingent upon the value reported.

To the best of my knowledge and belief all statements and information in this report are true and correct and no important facts have been withheld or overlooked.

My opinion of the market value of the subject property as based on current indications of value is:

Land	\$ 694,300
Improvements	719,700
Total	<u>\$1,414,000</u>

Respectfully submitted,

Joseph B. Rosen

Joseph B. Rosen, SRA

This letter of transmittal and appraisal certificate includes a report of 28 pages and 16 exhibits attached hereto and made a part thereof.

010050

27

FEB 13 1987



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COLUMBIA, S. C. 29208

February 10, 1987

EXHIBIT

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT

Business and Finance
(803) 777-7478

MAR 24 1987

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Bill McInnis, Secretary
Budget and Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Bldg.
Columbia SC 29201

Dear Bill:

I am writing to you in reference to the University's exercise of the lease/purchase option on the Benson School property.

As you are aware, the lease, as approved by the Budget and Control Board, authorized the University to purchase the property for \$1,100,000. The University Board directed that the property be appraised. Two appraisals were obtained, one for \$1,350,000 and one for \$1,410,000. The University Board approved the purchase of this property. The State Treasurer has agreed to increase the Tuition BAN for the purchase of the property and the Commission on Higher Education has agreed to continue recommending operation funding until the debt is satisfied. The Real Property Manager of the Budget and Control Board also concurs that the procurement is a wise business decision.

As you and I discussed, I am unclear what further action, if any, is necessary to exercise this lease option and therefore request your assistance to ensure this is done through the proper State process.

Thank you for your assistance in these matters.

Sincerely,

R. W. Denton
Senior Vice President

rg

cc: Mr. Charlie Brooks
Dr. Jesse Coles
The Honorable Grady Patterson
Mr. Dave Rinker
Mr. Jack Sprott

010051

(17)

FEB 17 1987



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COLUMBIA, S. C. 29208

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT

Business and Finance
(803) 777-7478

February 16, 1987

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Bill McInnis
Secretary
Budget and Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Bldg
Columbia, SC 29202

Dear Bill:

The Tuition Anticipation Note of the University of South Carolina matures on March 27, 1987. The refund, reduction and adjustment of this note is necessary for another year.

The note currently exists in the amount of \$2,600,000. It is the University's intent to pay it down by 10% or \$260,000 and add to it \$1,100,000 for the purchase exercise of the Benson school lease option. The necessary resolution for the Budget and Control Board has been prepared by Charlton deSaussure and is enclosed. Also enclosed is the resolution by the University Board on this matter and a certified copy of the Board meeting which took place on Thursday, February 12, 1987.

The appropriate financial tests have been applied and are included in the USC Resolution.

Thank you for your assistance in placing this matter on the Board's agenda at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,

R. W. Denton
Senior Vice President

rg

cc: Charlton deSaussure

enclosures

010052

(18)

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The excerpt below is taken from the printed Minutes of the Board
of Trustees meeting and/or a meeting of a Committee of the Board

Full Board
Board/Committee

February 12, 1987
Date of Meeting

EXHIBIT

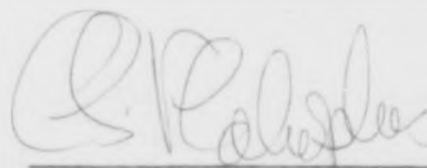
MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

See attached.

010053

I hereby certify the above Minute
of the Board of Trustees



Secretary, Board of Trustees

February 16, 1987
Date

(19)

B. Executive Committee (The Hon. Othniel H. Wienges, Jr., Chairman)1. Stadium Improvement Bond/Athletic Anticipation Note: Mr.

Corley was asked to present the refinancing of the Stadium Improvement Revenue Bond. He noted that two resolutions would be considered, one of which amended the Bond Resolution adopted by the Board in 1982. In summary, Mr. Corley said the amendments change the designation of the bonds to be issued from Stadium Improvement Revenue Bonds to Athletic Facilities Revenue Bonds and increase the amount which the Board may issue from \$12,000,000 to \$20,000,000, and also covenants that the Board will comply with the arbitrage provisions of the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Approval of these amendments would be necessary prior to adopting the resolution authorizing the Athletic Facilities Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes. Mr. Dennis moved approval; Mr. Bradley seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved. (See Exhibit A)

Mr. Corley said the second resolution was occasioned by the \$7,000,000 Stadium Improvement Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes which mature March 12, 1987. This resolution authorizes \$7,800,000 of Athletic Facilities Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes, the proceeds of which will be used as follows: \$7,000,000 of the amount will be applied toward payment of the principal of the 1986 Notes that mature March 12, and the remaining \$800,000 will be applied as a portion of the cost of certain renovations at the Roost complex. Under the terms of the resolution, one year Bond Anticipation Notes to mature March 10, 1988, will be issued; the Finance Sub-Committee of the Executive Committee is delegated to sell the notes at negotiation or private sale, to determine the rate of interest not to exceed five and one-half percent and to delegate the paying agent to which the notes will be paid. Mr. Sossamon moved approval; Mr. Hubbard seconded the motion. There being no further discussion, vote was taken. The motion was unanimously approved. (See Exhibit B)

2. Tuition Anticipation Note: Dr. Denton explained the refinancing and reduction of the Tuition Anticipation Note which would be due toward the end of March. This note is currently outstanding in the amount of \$2,600,000. The administration proposes reducing the note by \$260,000, or ten percent of the principal, and then in turn increasing the new note by the amount of \$1,100,000 to exercise the lease/purchase option

of the Benson School for a total of \$3,440,000 in a one-year Anticipation Note. The expected rate of interest is in the four percent range. Dr. Denton asked for approval to reissue the Tuition Bond Anticipation Note in the amount of \$3,440,000 to include the Benson School property. Mr. Dennis moved approval and Mr. Sossamon seconded the motion. Vote was taken and the motion was unanimously approved.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

21

010055

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

B. Executive Committee (The Hon. Othniel H. Wienges, Jr., Chairman)

1. Stadium Improvement Bond/Athletic Anticipation Note: Mr.

Corley was asked to present the refinancing of the Stadium Improvement Revenue Bond. He noted that two resolutions would be considered, one of which amended the Bond Resolution adopted by the Board in 1982. In summary, Mr. Corley said the amendments change the designation of the bonds to be issued from Stadium Improvement Revenue Bonds to Athletic Facilities Revenue Bonds and increase the amount which the Board may issue from \$12,000,000 to \$20,000,000, and also covenants that the Board will comply with the arbitrage provisions of the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Approval of these amendments would be necessary prior to adopting the resolution authorizing the Athletic Facilities Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes. Mr. Dennis moved approval; Mr. Bradley seconded the motion, and it was unanimously approved. (See Exhibit A)

Mr. Corley said the second resolution was occasioned by the \$7,000,000 Stadium Improvement Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes which mature March 12, 1987. This resolution authorizes \$7,800,000 of Athletic Facilities Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes, the proceeds of which will be used as follows: \$7,000,000 of the amount will be applied toward payment of the principal of the 1986 Notes that mature March 12, and the remaining \$800,000 will be applied as a portion of the cost of certain renovations at the Roost complex. Under the terms of the resolution, one year Bond Anticipation Notes to mature March 10, 1988, will be issued; the Finance Sub-Committee of the Executive Committee is delegated to sell the notes at negotiation or private sale, to determine the rate of interest not to exceed five and one-half percent and to delegate the paying agent to which the notes will be paid. Mr. Sossamon moved approval; Mr. Hubbard seconded the motion. There being no further discussion, vote was taken. The motion was unanimously approved. (See Exhibit B)

2. Tuition Anticipation Note: Dr. Denton explained the refinancing and reduction of the Tuition Anticipation Note which would be due toward the end of March. This note is currently outstanding in the amount of \$2,600,000. The administration proposes reducing the note by \$260,000, or ten percent of the principal, and then in turn increasing the new note by the amount of \$1,100,000 to exercise the lease/purchase option

010056

of the Benson School for a total of \$3,440,000 in a one-year Anticipation Note. The expected rate of interest is in the four percent range. Dr. Denton asked for approval to reissue the Tuition Bond Anticipation Note in the amount of \$3,440,000 to include the Benson School property. Mr. Dennis moved approval and Mr. Sossamon seconded the motion. Vote was taken and the motion was unanimously approved.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1967 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010057



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29208

January 23, 1987

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT

Business and Finance
(803) 777-7478

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Charlton deSaussure Jr.
P.O. Box 340
160 E. Bay St
Charleston, SC 29402

Dear Charlton:

The Executive Committee of the University Board of Trustees today approved the continuation of the \$2,600,000 Tuition Bond Anticipation Note for one more year.

It is the University's desire to decrease the principal of the note by 10% or \$260,000. In addition, it is the University's desire to increase the amount of the Tuition Anticipation note by \$1,100,000 so that the lease/purchase option of the Benson School property may be exercised. During the term of this debt, the University will increase revenue to the Tuition Debt service account by an amount equal to the lease payment which has been \$292,102 per year.

Please prepare the necessary resolution for the University Board of Trustees so they may act on this matter at the scheduled meeting of February 12, 1987. The Board Policy requires that I have the information prior to February 5, so that it can be submitted to the Board within the proper time schedule.

Consistent with our prior procedures, the University desires that bids be obtained from at least Morgan Guarantee and South Carolina Banks.

I am enclosing a schedule which reflects the pertinent financial information pertaining to this issue. I look forward to working with you on this issue this year.

Sincerely,

R. W. Denton
Senior Vice President

rg

cc: The Honorable Grady Patterson
The Honorable Othniel Wienges
The Honorable Michael J. Mungo
Dr. James B. Holderman
Mr. Chris Vlahoplus
Mr. Charlie Brooks

010058

22



SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT

Business and Finance



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COLUMBIA, S. C. 29208

Jack Sprott

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

September 26, 1986

Mr. J. Michael Ey
Deputy State Treasurer
Wade Hampton Office Building
P.O. Drawer 11778
Columbia, S.C. 29211

Dear Mike:

As you and I discussed this morning, the University has a lease with the Carolina Research and Development Foundation for the Benson School property. This lease requires an annual payment of \$292,102 and allows the University the option to purchase the property for \$1.1 million. We are in the process of having the property appraised, but I am confident that the value is considerably higher than the option price.

This property is an integral part of the University Physical Plant. As such, there are no plans to discontinue use of the facility. The University is currently funded for the lease payment through the CHE formula. I discussed this lease payment with Mr. Charlie Brooks of CHE. He informs me the Commission would be receptive to continuation of formula funding for purchase payment up to the amount of the lease payment assuming the anticipated appraised value. He felt that this was a smart business decision that would soon make those committed monies available for other uses. He further reflected upon prior actions such as the property at the College of Charleston, and the USC Swearingen Center.

I also discussed this issue with Mr Jack Sprott of the Real Property Division of General Services who felt it was a good idea to exercise the option - again assuming the appraised value was there.

The issue of financing however, is deferred to your office. The University does not have capital funds available to purchase the property. The University does anticipate an annual appropriation from the CHE to fund the payment. I understand the technical distinction in a lease which provides for cancellation in the event funds are not appropriated. I can envision some technical problems in structure of a note that not only capitalizes the lease, but acquires a real property asset. I am confident we can overcome such minor problems when it is clearly to the benefit of the State. In effect, we are faced with a \$292,000 per annum lease payment indefinitely - whereas we could purchase the property utilizing the same annual payment which would amortize in a period less than five years.

010059

The University of South Carolina: USC Aiken, USC Salkehatchie, Allendale, USC Beaufort, USC Columbia, Coastal Carolina College, Conway, USC Lancaster, USC Spartanburg, USC Sumter, USC Union, and the Military Campus.

23

EXHIBIT

Mr. J. Michael Ey
September 26, 1986
Page 2

MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

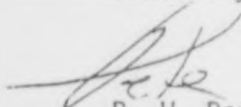
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

We have briefed the University Board on this idea as information, but we have not yet formally requested action. My request to you Mike is to give me guidance and direction so that I can present the recommendation to the University Board with a definitive action plan.

All of this, of course, is dependant upon the appraisal which is due shortly. But again, I am confident the value is far greater than the potential purchase price.

Thank you for your help in this matter and all you do for the University.

Sincerely,



R. W. Denton
Senior Vice President

rg


cc: Dr. James B. Holderman
Mr. Chris Vlahoplus
Mr. Dave Rinker
Mr. Charlie Brooks
Mr. Jack Sprott

010060

24

at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination of the original Lease term, or a previously renewed term, and such notice shall show the written approval of the Division of General Services. Any holdover term without an approved written agreement between Lessor and Lessee shall be deemed month to month, which either party may cancel upon sixty (60) days notice in writing.

(b) In the event Lessor shall receive a bona fide offer for the purchase of the Property during the term of this Lease, including any extensions thereto, which Lessor is willing to accept, Lessor shall give Lessee prompt written notice of such offer and a period of sixty (60) days to purchase the Property under the same terms and conditions and at the same price as contained in such bona fide offer. If Lessee fails to exercise the right to purchase the Property and a sale of the Property is consummated with the original offeror this Lease shall terminate within sixty (60) days thereafter and Lessee shall have an additional thirty (30) days to surrender the Property to Lessor.



(c) Lessee shall have the option to purchase the Property from Lessor for One Million, One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,100,000.00) at any time during the term of this Lease, including any extensions thereto, on the condition that Lessee shall give sixty (60) days notice in writing to Lessor of the exercise of this option of Lessee to purchase.

18. Complete Agreement

This Lease constitutes the complete understanding and agreement between the parties and supersedes any and all prior oral or written agreements and undertakings, and no

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

25



EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SOUTH CAROLINA COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION

RUTLEDGE BUILDING

1429 SENATE STREET

COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201

HOWARD R. BOOZER
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

January 13, 1984

TELEPHONE
803/758-2407

Mr. William T. Putnam
Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

We have enclosed the following requests from the University of South Carolina- Columbia which were approved by the Commission on Higher Education on January 12, 1984:

University of South Carolina-Columbia - Renovating all \$450,000
of the Historic structures
in the Horseshoe area
(Renovation Reserve Account)

This project consists of completing the renovation of all of the historic structures in the Horseshoe area. This phase would include the complete restoration of Lieber College and the renovation of the administration offices in the center portion of Harper College. The University of South Carolina-Columbia has submitted data to demonstrate the need for this project (see Attachment 1). Also attached are the Form A 1 and Addendum to Form A-1.

University of South Carolina-Columbia - The acquisition \$1,300,000
of the Benson School
Property

The University of South Carolina has leased the Benson School property from Richland School District One since 1978 when fire destroyed Barnwell College, and the University was forced to locate a facility to house the Department of Psychology. Since that time, Psychology has been relocated in Barnwell and Benson School has been used for health programs. It is a desire of the Richland School District One to sell this property. There is no existing lease for the current year.

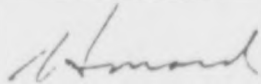
The Commission on Higher Education approved this project as a meritorious one and recommended that, in the absence of Capital Improvement Bond funding, the staffs of the University of South Carolina and the Budget

Mr. William T. Putnam
January 13, 1984
Page 2

and Control Board work out financing from other sources. The University of South Carolina has submitted data to demonstrate the need for this project (see Attachment 2). Also attached are Form A-1 and Addendum Form A-1.

The above projects are forwarded to you for Budget and Control Board action. Please contact us if there are questions.

Sincerely,



Howard R. Boozer

/ejd

Enclosures

cc: Mr. John McPherson
Mr. David P. Rinker

010063

4.15

21

A RESOLUTION
BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
REQUESTING THE ISSUANCE OF STATE INSTITUTION BONDS PURSUANT
TO CHAPTER 107, TITLE 59, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA,
1976, AS AMENDED AND THE ISSUANCE OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES
PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA:

SECTION 1.

As an incident to the adoption of this Resolution it is found that by resolution adopted February 11, 1982 by the Board of Trustees (the Trustees) of the University of South Carolina (the University), application was made to the State Budget and Control Board (the State Board) pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 107, Title 59, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, for the issuance of \$5,335,000 State Institution Bonds the proceeds of which were applied to the permanent improvements described on the attached Exhibit "A". At Section 10 of the resolution adopted February 11, 1982, the Trustees requested that bond anticipation notes be issued if the State Board determined that long term obligations should not be issued.

The State Board reviewed the Resolution adopted February 11, 1982 and determined that it was prudent to issue bond anticipation notes. Accordingly, \$5,335,000 State Institution Bond Anticipation Notes dated April 1, 1982 and maturing April 1, 1983 were issued.

Thereafter, the State of South Carolina issued \$4,500,000 of State Institution Bond Anticipation Notes

EXHIBIT

010064

MAR 24 1987

NO. 9

28

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

dated April 1, 1983 and maturing March 30, 1984 to refund that amount of the \$5,335,000 Notes. The remaining principal was paid from tuition fees.

Subsequently, the State of South Carolina issued \$3,950,000 of State Institution Bond Anticipation Notes dated March 30, 1984 and maturing March 29, 1985 to refund that amount of the \$4,500,000 Notes. The remaining principal was paid from tuition fees.

Subsequently the State of South Carolina issued \$3,050,000 of State Institution Bond Anticipation Notes dated March 29, 1985 and maturing March 28, 1986 to refund that amount of the \$3,950,000 Notes. The remaining principal was paid from tuition fees.

Subsequently the State of South Carolina issued \$2,600,000 of State Institution Bond Anticipation Notes dated March 28, 1986 and maturing March 27, 1987 to refund that amount of the \$3,050,000 Notes. The remaining principal was paid from tuition fees.

It is now necessary to make provision for the payment of \$2,600,000 of the Bond Anticipation Notes maturing March 27, 1987 and to raise the additional sum of \$1,100,000 to exercise the lease/purchase option of the Benson School property. \$260,000 of the principal sum due on the Bond Anticipation Notes will be paid from tuition fees.

Accordingly, this Resolution is adopted pursuant to Section 59-107-40 of Chapter 107, Title 59, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, (Chapter 107), in order to

EXHIBIT

- 2 MAR 24 1987

NO. 9

29

010065

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

make formal application for the issuance of State Institution bonds for the University to the extent of \$3,440,000, \$2,340,000 of which will be used to pay principal due due on the outstanding bond anticipation note and \$1,100,000 of which will be used to purchase the Benson School property.

SECTION 2.

The Trustees hereby make formal application to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina for the issuance of \$3,440,000 State Institution Bonds pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 107, in order that the proceeds thereof may be used for the purposes described above.

SECTION 3.

Of the proceeds of the proposed issue \$2,340,000 will be applied to the payment of a portion of the outstanding Bond Anticipation Note and \$1,100,000 will be used to defray the cost of exercising the lease/purchase option of the Benson School property (the Undertaking).

SECTION 4.

The aggregate sum received from tuition fees from all university campuses for the preceding fiscal year, viz., July 1, 1985 through June 30, 1986 is \$3,394,318.

SECTION 5.

The schedule of tuition fees now in effect at the University is as follows:

<u>TYPE OF STUDENT</u>	<u>TUITION FEES FOR ENTIRE ACADEMIC YEAR</u>
RESIDENT-Columbia Campus	\$ 150.00
NON-RESIDENT-Columbia Campus	400.00

SECTION 6.

The suggested maturity schedule for bonds issued pursuant to this application is set forth as Schedule I of Exhibit B to this Resolution.

SECTION 7.

A statement showing the unmatured State Institution Bonds heretofore issued on behalf of the University now outstanding and not defeased together with the annual interest and principal payments to become due thereon, is set forth as Schedule II of Exhibit B to this Resolution.

SECTION 8.

A table showing debt service on all State Institution Bonds to be outstanding for the University following the issuance of the bonds herein sought to be issued is set forth as Schedule III of Exhibit B to this Resolution.

SECTION 9.

A calculation establishing the right of the University to seek the issuance of bonds to the extent set forth in this Resolution is set forth as Schedule IV of Exhibit B to this Resolution.

SECTION 10.

In the event that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina shall determine, for whatever reason, that long term obligations cannot be issued at the present time, this resolution shall serve as a request that Bond Anticipation Notes be issued.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION 11.

The Trustees hereby covenant and agree that the schedule of tuition fees now in effect at the University will be revised from time to time and whenever necessary in order to provide the annual principal and interest requirements of all State Institution Bonds now or hereafter to be outstanding, which have been or will be issued on behalf of the University.

SECTION 12.

The Board hereby covenants to comply with all of the restrictions and requirements of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 applicable to the obligations issued hereunder.

SECTION 13.

The Secretary of the Trustees is hereby directed to present a certified copy of this Resolution, together with the Exhibits heretofore referred to, to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, as evidence of the formal request of the Trustees for the issuance of State Institution Bonds on behalf of the University and as evidence that all conditions precedent to the issuance of such Bonds have been met prior to the issuance of either bonds or bond anticipation notes.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 - NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010068

EXHIBIT A

<u>USC - Carolina Campus</u>	<u>Approval Amount</u>
Earth & Water Equipment Project H27-005	\$ 600,000
Central Energy, Phase IV Project H27-030	2,400,000
College of Business Administration Addition Project H27-020	500,000
<u>USC - Coastal Campus</u>	
Auditorium Equipment Project H35-003	600,000
Science Building Project H32-001	600,000
<u>USC - Spartanburg Campus</u>	
Hodge Center Expansion Project H39-002	464,000
<u>USC - Salkehatchie Campus</u>	
Laboratory/Classroom Building Project H27-021	85,000
<u>USC - Union Campus</u>	
Central School Renovation Project H27-019	80,000
Total USC Institution Financing	<u>\$5,329,000</u>

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010069

33

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE I
PRO FORMA DEBT SERVICE TABLE ON THE PROPOSED
ISSUE FOR \$3,440,000 STATE INSTITUTION BONDS
DATED MARCH 1, 1987. PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST
PAYABLE AS INDICATED. COMPUTED AT 6.0%.

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u> <u>ENDING JUNE 30</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u> <u>DECEMBER 1</u>	<u>INTEREST</u> <u>DECEMBER 1</u>	<u>INTEREST</u> <u>JUNE 1</u>	<u>TOTAL PRINCIPAL</u> <u>AND INTEREST</u>
1987			\$ 51,600	\$ 51,600
1988	\$ 125,000	\$103,200	99,450	327,650
1989	150,000	99,450	94,950	344,400
1990	175,000	94,950	89,700	359,650
1991	225,000	89,700	82,950	397,650
1992	275,000	82,950	74,700	432,650
1993	315,000	74,700	65,250	454,950
1994	325,000	65,250	55,500	445,750
1995	350,000	55,500	45,000	450,500
1996	400,000	45,000	33,000	478,000
1997	500,000	33,000	18,000	551,000
1998	<u>600,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>		<u>618,000</u>
	\$3,440,000	\$761,700	\$710,100	\$4,911,800

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010070

34

SCHEDULE II

SHOWING DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS ON ALL STATE INSTITUTION BONDS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN DEFEASED. COMPOSITE ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE TABLE IS INCLUDED HEREIN (ALL TABLES ARE ON A FISCAL YEAR BASIS.)

TABLE I - Issue of September 1, 1977

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u> <u>ENDING JUNE 30</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u> <u>DECEMBER 1</u>	<u>INTEREST</u> <u>DECEMBER 1</u>	<u>INTEREST</u> <u>JUNE 1</u>	<u>TOTAL PRINCIPAL</u> <u>AND INTEREST</u>
1987	\$		\$ 43,900	\$ 43,900
1988	400,000	43,900	35,400	479,300
1989	400,000	35,400	26,800	462,200
1990	400,000	26,800	18,000	444,800
1991	400,000	18,000	9,000	427,000
1992	400,000	9,000	-	409,000
	\$2,000,000	\$ 133,100	\$ 133,100	\$2,266,200

TABLE II - Issue of December 1, 1978

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u> <u>ENDING JUNE 30</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u> <u>DECEMBER 1</u>	<u>INTEREST</u> <u>DECEMBER 1</u>	<u>INTEREST</u> <u>JUNE 1</u>	<u>TOTAL PRINCIPAL</u> <u>AND INTEREST</u>
1987			\$ 177,650	\$ 177,650
1988	\$ 750,000	\$ 177,650	158,525	1,086,175
1989	750,000	158,525	139,400	1,047,925
1990	1,000,000	139,400	113,900	1,253,300
1991	1,000,000	113,900	88,400	1,202,300
1992	1,000,000	88,400	62,400	1,150,800
1993	1,200,000	62,400	31,200	1,293,600
1994	1,200,000	31,200	-	1,231,200
	\$6,900,000	\$771,475	\$ 771,475	\$8,442,950

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010071

35

SCHEDULE III

COMPOSITE PRO FORMA DEBT SERVICE TABLE ON ALL STATE INSTITUTION BONDS FOR THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOLLOWING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,440,000 OF STATE INSTITUTION BONDS TO BE DATED MARCH 1, 1987

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u> <u>ENDING JUNE 30</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u> <u>DECEMBER 1</u>	<u>INTEREST</u> <u>DECEMBER 1</u>	<u>INTEREST</u> <u>JUNE 1</u>	<u>TOTAL PRINCIPAL</u> <u>AND INTEREST</u>
1987			\$ 273,150	\$ 273,150
1988	\$ 1,275,000	\$ 324,750	293,375	1,893,125
1989	1,300,000	293,375	261,150	1,854,525
1990	1,575,000	261,150	221,600	2,057,750
1991	1,625,000	221,600	180,350	2,026,950
1992	1,675,000	180,350	137,100	1,992,450
1993	1,515,000	137,100	96,450	1,748,550
1994	1,525,000	96,450	55,500	1,676,950
1995	350,000	55,500	45,000	450,500
1996	400,000	45,000	33,000	478,000
1997	500,000	33,000	18,000	551,000
1998	600,000	18,000		618,000
	\$12,340,000	\$1,666,275	\$1,614,675	\$15,620,950

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010072

36

SCHEDULE IV

PROOF SHOWING COMPLIANCE WITH CHAPTER 107, TITLE 59, SOUTH
CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS OF 1976, AS AMENDED.

Aggregate of tuition fees received by the
University during preceding fiscal year.....\$3,394,318.00

Multiply by.....90%

Produce.....\$3,054,836.20

Maximum Annual Debt Service on all State
Institution Bonds of the University (including
the proposed issue of \$3,440,000).....\$2,057,750.00

Margin.....\$ 997,136.20

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010073

37

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD SESSION
MEETING OF March 24, 1987 ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Procurement Code Exemption

The Division of General Services advises that, on May 27, 1986, the Board clarified an exemption from the Procurement Code for public utility services for electricity, gas, water and sewer to allow public utility companies providing such services to assess late payment charges to State agencies under their respective tariffs as approved by the South Carolina Public Service Commission.

The Division further advises that the only other public utility regulated by the Utilities Division of the Public Service Commission, telecommunications, was inadvertently omitted from the exemption for the billing of late payment charges.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Under authority granted to the Board in Section 11-35-710, exempt from Section 11-35-45 late payment charges from regulated companies providing telecommunication services to State agencies thereby allowing public utilities to assess late payment charges under their respective tariffs as approved by the South Carolina Public Service Commission effective for late payment charges arising from services rendered after July 1, 1987.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

010074

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

Blue Agenda
 xx Regular Session Agenda
 Executive Session Agenda

March 24, 1987

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Director

2. Subject:

Exemption from the Consolidated Procurement Code

3. Summary Background Information:

On May 27, 1986, the Budget and Control Board clarified an exemption from the Consolidated Procurement Code for public utility services for electricity, gas, water and sewer to allow public utility companies providing such services to assess late payment charges to State agencies under their respective tariffs as approved by the South Carolina Public Service Commission. Inadvertently, telecommunications, the only other public utility regulated by the Utilities Division of the Public Service Commission, was omitted from this exemption for the billing of late payment charges.

4. What is Board asked to do? Under authority granted the Board in Section 11-35-710 of the Consolidated Procurement Code, exempt from Section 11-35-45 of the Code, late payment charges from regulated companies providing telecommunication services to State agencies thereby allowing public utilities to assess late payment charges under their respective tariffs as approved by the South Carolina Public Service Commission effective for late Payment charges arising from services rendered after July 1, 1987.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Grant the exemption

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 10

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)? STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Authorized

(a) Office Name

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
 from Submitter

- 1) Copy of the May 27, 1986, clarification by the Board.
- 2) Letter of recommendation from the Office of Audit and Certification.

010075

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
300 GERSAIS STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-2150

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE F. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



WILLIAM J. CLEMENT
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEMORANDUM

TO: Richard W. Kelly
Division Director

FROM: Voight Shealy, Manager *Voight*
Audit and Certification

SUBJECT: Late Payment Charges Assessed State Agencies
by Public Utilities

DATE: February 11, 1987

On May 27, 1986, the Budget and Control Board clarified an exemption from the Consolidated Procurement Code for invoices submitted for gas, electricity, water and sewer services provided by public utilities. The clarification exempted late payment charges under Section 11-35-45 effective July 1, 1986 thereby allowing public utilities to assess late payment charges under their respective tariffs, as approved by the South Carolina Public Service Commission. The only public utility service regulated by the Public Service Commission excluded from this clarification was telecommunications.

I recommend that the Budget and Control Board modify the May 27, 1986 clarification of the exemption for invoices for gas and electricity, water and sewer provided by public utilities to include telecommunications.

k1
Attachments - 3

010076

2

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 10

Summary of BCB Actions
May 27, 1986 Meeting
Page 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

24. Clarified the exemption under Section 11-35-710 to exclude late payment charges under Section 11-35-45 effective July 1, 1986 thereby allowing public utilities to assess late payment charges under their respective tariffs as approved by the South Carolina Public Service Commission;
25. Approved the Development Board payment of \$1,241.39 to Ms. Elizabeth G. Gibson as reimbursement for the cost of moving personal and household effects to Columbia from Atlanta;
26. Approved the travel of DHEC employee Dr. Randolph F. Wykoff to Paris, France during the June 23-25, 1986, period;
27. Approved the sale of the surplus armory building and 1.04-acre site to the Lexington County Recreation Commission or to the West Columbia City Council at the appraised value of \$73,000, with the property to be available January 1, 1987;
28. Approved a reorganization of the Board's staff structure consisting of the shift of the Financial Data Systems unit from the Budget Division to the Office of Executive Director;
29. Approved the pumpage and drainage easement granted by the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department to Trustees of the Belin property which borders the Department's boat ramp property at Murrells Inlet, on the condition it is approved by the Attorney General's Office;
30. Commended and thanked Professor James Flanagan for his valuable service to the Board and its Executive Director's Office during the past year while on a sabbatical from the USC School of Law;
31. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10:00 a.m. on June 10, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House;
32. Agreed to consider further at its next regular meeting the possibility of amending its HMO guidelines to provide for a uniform limitation on the number of employees and retirees to be enrolled in any one HMO, provided the Chief Insurance Commissioner can determine that any such HMO, under such uniform limitation, has the ability to perform the services offered, after making clear that this action should not in any way be construed as preventing the Chief Insurance Commissioner from taking whatever action he deems necessary and appropriate against any HMO for the protection of present and future enrollees;
33. Approved the settlement agreement with the Department of Justice as recommended by the Mental Health Commission and its staff;

010077

3

EXHIBIT

DETAIL INFORMATION

MAR 24 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

As requested, I have researched the issue of payments of late charges assessed state agencies by public utilities. The issue arose, as I understand it, based on a letter to Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General, from Mr. Fred A. Walters, General Attorney, Southern Bell. See Attachment 1.

In completion of this task, I have reviewed information from the Division Director's file and I have discussed the matter with Mr. Richard Campbell, Materials Management Officer, Mr. William McInnis, Deputy Executive Director, Budget and Control Board, Mr. J.C. Shealy, Senior Assistant Comptroller General and Mr. Bill Gambrell, Assistant Attorney General.

Mr. Walter's letter addressed the clarification of an exemption from the Consolidated Procurement Code for invoices submitted for gas, electricity, water and sewer services provided by public utilities subject to rate regulation by the Public Service Commission. It states, "While Southern Bell at first interpreted the omission of local telephone companies from this newly-granted exemption as an accidental oversight, it now appears that a conscious decision was made not to afford equal treatment to all providers of public utility services." (Emphasis Added)

While it is true the Budget and Control Board clarified an exemption for public utility services at their May 27, 1986 meeting, they did not grant a new exemption. They attempted to clarify the following exemption that was granted April 27, 1982:

Invoices for gas and electricity, water and sewer services provided by public utilities subject to rate regulation by the Public Services Commission.

As you can see, telephone services were not covered in the exemption the Budget and Control Board was clarifying. Thus, Southern Bell was effected by neither the original exemption nor the clarification.

The clarification, apparently, was an attempt to resolve a jurisdiction and regulatory conflict between regulations for public utilities by the South Carolina Public Service Commission and Section 11-35-45 of the Consolidated Procurement Code.

Section 11-35-45, Payment for goods and services received by state, was written in an attempt to speed payment to vendors doing business with the state, which has been a criticism in the past. It allows for assessment of late charges against state agencies that do not make payments in a timely manner. See Attachment 2 for a copy of this section of the Code.

010078

4

The Comptroller General's Office has interpreted this section of the Procurement Code as restricting late payment charges to the terms expressed therein. With this section as justification, late payment charges of public utilities have been denied by the Comptroller General's Office on the basis that late payment terms of the utility companies allow for late charges to be billed twenty-five days after the bill is prepared, not thirty work days after the agency has certified satisfactory receipt of services. The difference between twenty-five calendar days after preparation of the invoice and thirty work days after the agency certifies its satisfaction with the received services could be two or three weeks.

The regulatory conflict as stated by Ms. Patricia Smith, Vice President, Governmental and Regulatory Affairs, South Carolina Electric and Gas Company, in a letter to Tony R. Ellis, then Director of the Division of General Services, dated February 19, 1986 was:

The specific problem that brought the dual jurisdiction and regulatory conflict issue to our attention involves late payment charges. Chapter 2, Section 22, of the Policies and Procedures of the State Comptroller General provides instructions to State agencies with respect to late payment charges in general. Those instructions provide that vouchers for payments of goods and services by State agencies be transmitted to the Comptroller General's Office within 30 (thirty) workdays from the receipt of the good or service; a late payment charge will be applied on the number of workdays beyond the 30 workdays allowed at a rate of 15% per annum, and there will be no further accumulation of any late payment charges levied on the agencies. The Policies and Procedures are instructions without the force and effect of law and were not promulgated as "regulations" which must be issued pursuant to the requirements of the Administrative Procedures Act as provided within the Consolidated Procurement Code itself at Section 11-35-60, S. C. Code Ann. 1976 (1985 Cum. Supp.). The Rules and Regulations of the Commission provide that a one and one-half percent late payment charge be added to an unpaid balance for non-payment after 25 (twenty-five) days from the billing date for electric utility service, R.103-339(3) S. C. Code Ann. 1976 (Vol. 26), and for natural gas utility service, R.103-439(3) S. C. Code Ann. 1976 (Vol. 26). These rules and regulations do have the force and effect of law in that their promulgation was consistent with the requirements of the

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5

010079

Administrative Procedures Act and provide for public notice, hearing and legislative affirmation. The substance of these regulations have been specifically incorporated into General Terms and Conditions for both electric and natural gas utility service and they are thereby a part of SCE&G's and SCPC's tariffs. As incorporated within the tariffs and approved by Order of the Commission after hearing, they constitute a terms of contracts for utility service.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Based on the different approaches to late payment charges in the contracts state agencies have signed with public utility companies and the Comptroller General's Policies and Procedures, Ms. Smith saw a conflict. Obviously, Mr. Tony R. Ellis, then Division Director of General Services, agreed because on May 27, 1986, the Budget and Control Board amended the exemption as follows:

(The Budget and Control Board) clarified the exemption under Section 11-35-710 to exclude late payment charges under Section 11-35-45 effective July 1, 1986 thereby allowing public utilities to assess late payment charges under their respective tariffs as approved by the South Carolina Public Service Commission.

Mr. J.C. 'Shot' Shealy, Senior Assistant Comptroller General, informed me that they were, indeed, refusing to pay late payment charges for public utilities before the above clarification was made. Further, the Comptroller General's Office continues to refuse payment of late payment charges to public utilities for telephone service.

J.C. stated that, prior to the Procurement Code, they refused to pay late payment charges on the basis that these amounted to interest and the General Assembly has not authorized them to pay interest. He said that, without a clear spending authorization from the General Assembly, the Comptroller General's Office cannot process payment. On this basis, late payment charges, were refused. According to J.C., Section 11-35-45 of the Procurement Code was the first legislative direction received by the Comptroller General's Office authorizing payment of late charges.

Mr. Bill Gambrell, Assistant Attorney General, indicated to me that, since agencies have signed contracts with public utility companies accepting their late payment terms, we are probably liable for those late payments. In other words, we must abide by the contracts we have signed.

Mr. McInnis informed me that, when the Budget and Control Board approved the clarification allowing for the payment of late charges to public utilities, they were dealing specifically with

(6)

010080

electricity, water and sewer, not telephone service. He stated that applying the same rationale to telephone service makes sense, but a separate clarification should be made.

So, on the basis that Section 11-35-45 of the Procurement Code probably does not restrict the payment of late charges to public utilities where state agencies have signed contracts accepting the utility company's late payment provisions, I recommend the Budget and Control Board modify the May 27, 1986 clarification of the exemption for invoices for gas and electricity, water and sewer provided by public utilities to read:

Exempt under Section 11-35-710 of the Consolidated Procurement Code, late payment charges on invoices for gas, electricity, water, sewer and telecommunications services provided by public utilities from Section 11-35-45 effective July 1, 1987 thereby allowing public utilities to assess late payment charges under their respective tariffs as approved by the South Carolina Public Service Commission.

This would expand the allowance of late payment charges from public utilities to include telecommunications, the only public utility branch not already included. See Attachment 3 for excerpts from the South Carolina Public Services Commission Annual Report 1985-1986 that show the lines of service regulated by the Utilities Division, information on the Telecommunications Department of the Utilities Division and a list of the regulated telecommunications utilities.

k1

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010081

7

EXHIBIT

ATTACHMENT 1

MAR 24 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Southern Bell

Fred A. Walters
General Attorney

Legal Department
Room 821
1600 Hampton Street
Columbia, SC 29201
Phone (803) 771-8903

December 17, 1986

Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr.
Comptroller General
Post Office Box 11228
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: Late Payment Charges Assessed State Government
by Public Utilities

Dear Mr. Morris:

On May 27, 1986, the Budget and Control Board clarified an exemption from the Procurement Code for invoices submitted for gas, electricity, water and sewer services provided by public utilities subject to rate regulation by the Public Service Commission. While Southern Bell at first interpreted the omission of local telephone companies from this newly-granted exemption as an accidental oversight, it now appears that a conscious decision was made not to afford equal treatment to all providers of public utility services.

Even with the ever-growing state of competition in the telephone industry, Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company continues to be subject to full rate base regulation by the South Carolina Public Service Commission. See: South Carolina Code Sections 58-9-10, et seq. (Law. Co-op. 1976). Indeed, every service provided to the State of South Carolina by Southern Bell is provided pursuant to tariffs on file with and approved by the Public Service Commission. There is, then, no rational basis for the clearly discriminatory treatment being afforded Southern Bell by the Office of the Comptroller General in its refusal to honor late payment charges submitted by one public utility (Southern Bell) while sanctioning the payment of such charges if submitted by other public utilities (gas, electricity, water and sewer utilities).

010082

8

EXHIBIT

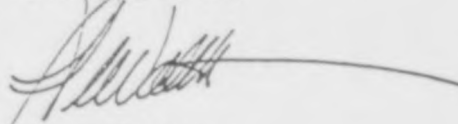
Mr. Morris
December 17, 1986
Page Two

MAR 24 1987 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

It is the desire of Southern Bell to meet with either you or your designee to discuss this matter as soon as possible in an effort to reach a fair and just solution thereto.

Very truly yours,



Fred A. Walters

cc: Joseph A. Wilson, II, Esquire
Chief Deputy Attorney General
Rembert Dennis Building
Post Office Box 11549
Columbia, S. C. 29211

William F. Austin, Esquire
Post Office Box 12396
Columbia, S. C. 29211

010083

9

**SOUTH CAROLINA
PUBLIC SERVICE
COMMISSION**

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

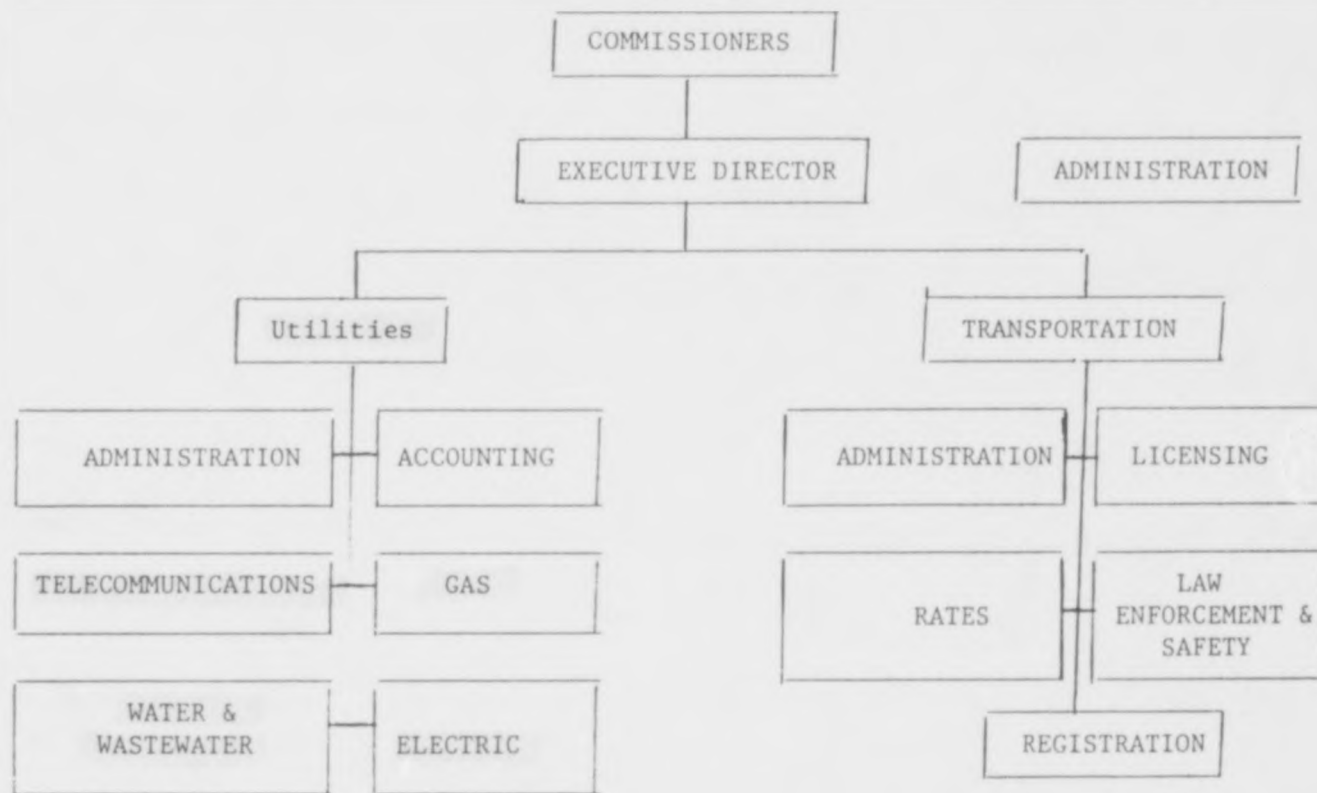


**ANNUAL REPORT
1985-1986**

Printed Under The Direction Of The
State Budget And Control Board

010084

10



EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010085

PROCUREMENT CODE

§ 11-35-45

Finance Commission with health and human services agencies be in accordance with State Consolidated Procurement Code, see § 44-6-50.

Research and Practice References—

64 Am Jur 2d, Public Works and Contracts §§ 2, 3.

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OPINIONS

The court would most probably conclude that Consolidated Procurement Code applies to construction work and proposed development of portion of

property on Clemson University campus. 1984 Op Atty Gen. No. 84-8, p. 29.

§ 11-35-45. Payment for goods and services received by state.

(A) Beginning January 1, 1983, all vouchers for payment of purchases of goods or services shall be delivered to the Comptroller General's office within thirty work days from receipt of the goods or services whichever is received later by the agency. After the thirtieth work day, the Comptroller General shall levy an amount not to exceed fifteen percent per annum from the funds available to the agency, such amount to be applied to the unpaid balance to be remitted to the vendor.

(B) All agencies and institutions of the State are required to comply with the provisions of this section. Beginning July 1, 1983, the Department of Mental Health, the Department of Mental Retardation, the Department of Corrections, the Interagency Council on Public Transportation and the Sea Grant Consortium shall process all payments for goods or services through the Comptroller's Office. Only the lump sum institutions of higher education and the Department of Highways and Public Transportation shall be responsible for the payment of all goods or services within thirty work days after the receipt of the goods or services, whichever is received later and shall pay an amount not to exceed fifteen percent per annum on any unpaid balance which exceeds the thirty work day period.

(C) The Comptroller General shall issue written instructions to the agencies to carry out the intent of this section. All offices, institutions, and agencies of state government shall fully cooperate with the Comptroller General in the implementation of this section.

(D) The thirty day period shall not begin until the agency, whether or not the agency processes vouchers through the Comptroller General, certifies its satisfaction with the received goods or services.

HISTORY: 1982 Act No. 466 Part II § 9.

EXHIBIT

173

MAR 24 1987

NO. 10

010C86

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(12)

IV. TELECOMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT

The Telecommunications Department of the Utilities Division is responsible for the work necessary in the regulation of rates, compliance with tariffs, and quality of service pertaining to twenty nine (29) telephone companies, seven (7) radio common carrier companies, as well as eleven (11) companies that are certified to provide long distance services.

The Department Staff use such methods as performance evaluations, extensive files, and constant contact with the general public to stay abreast of the ever changing environment of the telecommunications industry.

To be able to better serve the needs of the customer, who expects better service without delays, failures, or inaccurate billing, the Staff is constantly monitoring the operations of the Companies that are regulated. These services and procedural evaluations are in the form of central office inspections, cable tests, safety inspections, complaint visits, and business office compliance audits. Ninety five (95) central office and safety inspections were performed during the year to determine the condition of equipment and the grade of service being rendered. The Staff performed twenty eight (28) compliance audits to determine the level of compliance with the various tariffs and regulations set forth by the Commission. Also, the Staff made thirty three (33) visits to customer locations to try to settle filed complaints. These one hundred and fifty six (156) inspections are a vital part of the Department's overall function.

The Staff maintains an updated file on all tariffs, territorial maps, and other pertinent data. The exhibits and materials submitted with rate applications are thoroughly reviewed before being introduced at hearings. The Department was involved in forty (40) formal hearings involving telecommunications companies. In addition one hundred and thirty three (133) tariff filings covering new services or changes in language were reviewed by the Staff and approved by the Commission.

During the fiscal year, the Department processed in excess of 717 complaints. The staff investigates and makes every effort to resolve all complaints involving rates and service, territorial disputes, and requests for boundary changes. This contact with the public is very vital to maintaining Department credibility, as well as a satisfactory grade of service.

During the past year, many changes continued to occur in the telecommunications industry. Further deregulation at the Federal level has resulted in a series of judgments and rulings which will have a major impact on the future in the world of modern telecommunications. The telecommunications companies have continued to make large investments to improve their central offices, outside plant, and toll equipment in an endeavor to cope

with the ever expanding and changing telecommunications industry and to improve the overall quality of service of their customers. This altered period has been laced with new concepts, new regulations, and a demand for innovative ideas from the Telecommunications Department Staff to stay abreast of these futuristic changes.

010088

REGULATED TELECOMMUNICATIONS UTILITIES
OPERATING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, JUNE 30, 1986

<u>Company</u>	<u>Exchange/Operating Area</u>	<u>Managing Officer</u>	<u>Address</u>
AllTel South Carolina, Inc.	Campobello, Inman, Landrum, Lexington, Kershaw, S.C.	Mr. Rex Newman, President	Lexington, S.C.
Bluffton Telephone and Appliance Company, Inc.	Bluffton, S.C.	Mr. John D. Cantrell, V. President	Bluffton, S.C.
Chesnee Telephone Company	Chesnee, S.C.	Mrs. H. W. Askins, President	Chesnee, S.C.
Chester Telephone Company	Chester, Great Falls, Lewisville, S.C.	Mr. J. M. McElwee, President	Chester, S.C.
Continental Telephone Company of South Carolina	Bowman, Elloree, Jackson, Santee, Simpsonville, S.C.	Mr. E. L. Osborne, State Manager	Simpsonville, S.C.
Farmers Telephone Cooperative, Inc.	Bishopville Rural, Greeleyville, Lane, Lynchburg, Mayesville, N. Kingstree, N. Manning, N. Summerton, N. Sumter, Pinewood, Scranton, Statesburg, Turbeville, W. Andrews, S.C.	Mr. Aubrey Judy, President	Kingstree, S.C.
54 Fort Mill Telephone Company	Fort Mill, S.C.	Mr. F. S. Barnes, President	Rock Hill, S.C.
General Telephone Company of the South	Abbeville, Andrews, Bishopville, Calhoun Falls, Conway, Ehrhardt, Fairfax, Georgetown, Hemingway, Hollywood, Johnsonville, Kingstree, Lake City, Lamar, Laurens, McCormick, Manning, Myrtle Beach, Ocean Drive, Olanta, Olar, Pamplico, Pawleys Island, Shawview Heights, N. Myrtle Beach, Summerton, Sumter, Surfside, Walterboro, Winnsboro, Woodruff, Yemassee, S.C.	Mr. J. W. Turner, V. President	Myrtle Beach, S.C.
Hargray Telephone Company Inc.	Hardeeville, Hilton Head Island, S.C.	Mr. A. J. Capici, Manager	Hilton Head, S.C.
Heath Springs Telephone Co.	Heath Springs, S.C.	Mr. W. H. Bridges, President	Heath Springs, S.C.
Hone Telephone Company, Inc.	Moncks Corner, Harleyville, Jamestown, Lebanon, Cross, S.C.	Mr. Robert L. Helmly, President	Moncks Corner, S.C.
Horry Telephone Cooperative, Inc.	Aynor, Horry, Floyds, Loris, Murrels Inlet, Red Hill, Lakewood S.C.	Mr. R. E. Jamison, President	Conway, S.C.
Lancaster Telephone Company	Lancaster, S.C.	Mr. Gene T. Whitlock, V. President	Lancaster, S.C.
Lockhart Telephone Company	Lockhart, S.C.	Mr. J. M. McElwee, President	Chester, S.C.

010089

REGULATED TELECOMMUNICATIONS UTILITIES
OPERATING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, JUNE 30, 1986 - Continued

<u>Company</u>	<u>Exchange/Operating Area</u>	<u>Managing Officer</u>	<u>Address</u>
McClellanville Telephone Co.	McClellanville, S.C.	Mr. Edgar G. McGriff, Manager	McClellanville, S.C.
Norway Telephone Co., Inc.	Norway, S.C.	Mr. Bragg M. Williams, V. President	Norway, S.C.
Palmetto Rural Telephone Cooperative, Inc.	Colleton, Cottageville, Hendersonville, Lodge, Williams, S.C.	Mr. H. J. Dandridge, III, Manager	Walterboro, S.C.
Piedmont Rural Telephone Cooperative, Inc.	Enoree, Gray Court, Hickory Tavern, Laurens Rural, Waterloo, West End, S.C.	Mr. Jerry S. Stoddard, Manager	Laurens, S.C.
Pond Branch Telephone Company	Gilbert, Pelion, Pond Branch, Swansea, Wagener, S.C.	Mr. N. Everett Kneese, President	Gilbert, S.C.
Ridge Telephone Company	Ridge Springs, S.C.	Mr. E. P. Boatwright, President	Ridge Spring, S.C.
Ridgeway Telephone Co., Inc.	Ridgeway, S.C.	Mr. J. M. McElwee, President	Chester, S.C.
Rock Hill Telephone Company	Rock Hill, S.C.	Mr. F. S. Barnes, President	Rock Hill, S.C.
Sandhill Telephone Cooperative, Inc.	Chesterfield, Jefferson, Pageland, Patrick, Ruby, McBee, Bethune, S.C.	Mr. J. D. McLaurin, General Manager	Jefferson, S.C.
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company	Aiken, Allendale, Anderson, Bamberg, Barnwell, Bath, Beach Island, Belton, Bennettsville, Blue Ridge, Blacksburg, Blackville, Blenheim, Camden, Central, Chapin, Charleston, Cheraw, Clemson University, Clinton, Clio, Clover, Columbia, Congaree, Cowpens, Darlington, Denmark, Dillon, Easley, Eastover, Edgefield, Edisto Beach, Florence, Folly Beach, Fountain Inn, Gaffney, Graniteville, Greer, Hartsville, Hickory Grove, Hones Path, Isle of Palms, Joanna, Johnston, Jonesville, Lake View, Lake Wylie, Latta, Leesville, Liberty, Little Mountain, Lyman, Marion, McColl, Mt. Pleasant, Mullins, Newberry, New Ellenton, Nichols, North Augusta, Orangeburg, Pacolet, Pelzer, Pendleton, Pickens, Piedmont, Prosperity, Seneca, Sharon, Six Mile, Spartanburg, Springfield-Salley, St. George, Society Hill, Sullivan's Island, Summerville, Timmonsville, Travelers Rest, Union, Walhalla, Westminster, Williamston, York, S.C.	Mr. J. M. Anderson, Jr., V. President	Columbia, S.C.
St. Matthews Telephone Co.	St. Matthews, Cameron, Creston, S.C.	Mr. R. F. Nickells, President	St. Matthews, S.C.

010090

REGULATED TELECOMMUNICATIONS UTILITIES
OPERATING IN SOUTH CAROLINA, JUNE 30, 1986 - Continued

<u>Company</u>	<u>Exchange/Operating Area</u>	<u>Managing Officer</u>	<u>Address</u>
St. Stephen Telephone Co.	St. Stephen, Bonneau, S.C.	Mr. F. O. Baxter, President	St. Stephen, S.C.
United Telephone Company of the Carolinas, Inc.	Beaufort, Branchville, Estill, Eutawville, Hampton, Holly Hill, Laurel Bay, Ridgeland, Greenwood, Hodges, Cross Hill, Saluda, Troy, Ware Shoals, Ninety Six, Chappells, Mountville, S.C.	Mr. Randy W. Osler, V. President	Bristol, Tenn.
West Carolina Rural Telephone Cooperative	Due West, Iva, Plum Branch, Starr, W. Abbeville, S.C.	Mr. L. B. Thompson, General Manager	Abbeville, S.C.
Williston Telephone Company	Williston, North, S.C.	Mr. Gene S. Owens, V. President	Williston, S.C.

CERTIFIED RADIO COMMON CARRIERS IN SOUTH CAROLINA

<u>Company</u>	<u>Counties Served</u>	<u>Managing Officer</u>	<u>Address</u>
Able Communications	Calhoun, Chesterfield, Clarendon, Dillon, Florence, Lee, Marion, Marlboro, Sumter, Williamsburg	Mr. David Thomy	Florence, S.C.
Asta, Inc.	Anderson	Mr. Marshall R. Roberson	Anderson, S.C.
Communications Properties Associates, Inc. d/b/a Dial Page	Beaufort, Berkeley, Calhoun, Charleston, Dorchester, Georgetown, Greenville, Jasper, Kershaw, Lexington, Orangeburg, Pickens, Richland, Spartanburg, York	Mr. David I. Odom	Greenville, S.C.
Eagle Communications	Aiken	Mr. James Prestwood	Augusta, Ga.
Marcom Systems, Inc.	Union	Mr. H. A. Morris, III	Greenville, S.C.
Morris Communictions	Abbeville, Anderson, Cherokee, Greenville, Greenwood, Horry, Laurens, Oconee, Pickens, Spartanburg	Mr. H. A. Morris, III	Greenville, S.C.
Starpage	Chester, Fairfield, Lancaster, Laurens, Newberry, Saluda, Union	Mr. Gene H. Kizer, Jr.	Irmo, S.C.

COMPANIES CERTIFIED TO PROVIDE LONG DISTANCE
TELECOMMUNICATIONS IN SOUTH CAROLINA

<u>Company</u>	<u>Managing Officer/Address</u>
AT&T Communications	Mr. R. J. Tolson Assistant Vice President Regulatory Relations 1426 Main Street, Suite 1220 Columbia, S.C. 29201
Telecommunications Systems, Inc.	Mr. Oscie O. Brown, III Director of Rates and Tariffs Post Office Box 7308 Columbia, S.C. 29202
MCI Telecommunications Corp.	Mr. Mike Ozburn Southeast Division 400 Perimeter Ctr. Terrace, NE Suite 400 Atlanta, Georgia 30346
US Sprint Communications Co.	Mr. Jay Bender Belser, Baker, Barwick, Ravenel, Toal & Bender 1730 Main St., P.O. Box 8057 Columbia, S.C. 29202
United States Transmission Systems, Inc.	Mr. John O'Boyle Vice President 100 Plaza Drive - 4th Floor Seacaucus, New Jersey 07096
Southern Net Southeast, Inc.	Mr. David H. Jones Director Regulatory Affairs and Tariffs 61 Perimeter Park, NE - Suite 200 Atlanta, Georgia 30341
National Telephone Systems, Inc.	Mr. John G. Spindler 14 New Orleans Road - Suite 15 Post Office Drawer 7018 Hilton Head Island, S.C. 29938
Jarvis Long Distance, Inc.	Ms. Kathryn Jarvis President 14 Vanderhorst Street Charleston, S.C. 29403

COMPANIES CERTIFIED TO PROVIDE LONG DISTANCE
TELECOMMUNICATIONS IN SOUTH CAROLINA - continued

<u>Company</u>	<u>Managing Officer/Address</u>
Southern Net Services, Inc.	Mr. David H. Jones Director Regulatory Affairs and Tariffs 61 Perimeter Park, NE - Suite 200 Atlanta, Georgia 30341
Telamarketing Communications of Columbia	Mr. James S. MacLeod Managing Officer Post Office Box 928 Evanville, IN 47706
Tel/Man, Inc.	Mr. Charles S. Houser Vice President Post Office Box 2729 Greenville, S.C. 29602

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
MEETING OF March 24, 1987
ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Adjustments to Authorized FTE Position Base

The Budget Division advises that the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting, at its meeting on March 4, 1987, approved for recommendation to the Budget and Control Board the addition of 59.72 full-time-equivalent positions (39.66 State, 5.40 federal, and 14.66 other).

The Committee recommended reestablishment of the following positions which had been deleted because they had been vacant for nine months.

	<u>Total FTE</u>	<u>State FTE</u>	<u>Federal FTE</u>	<u>Other FTE</u>
College of Charleston	2.00	1.60	0.40	0.00
Commission for the Blind	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00
Department of Corrections	48.38	32.72	1.00	14.66
Public Service Commission	2.34	1.34	1.00	0.00
Total to be Reestablished	<u>54.72</u>	<u>35.66</u>	<u>4.40</u>	<u>14.66</u>

The Committee also recommended approval of the following new positions:

Clarks Hill-Russell Auth.	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00
Criminal Justice Academy	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
Total New Positions	<u>5.00</u>	<u>4.00</u>	<u>1.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Total FTE Adjustment	59.72	39.66	5.40	14.66

The Joint Committee carried over consideration of the following requests:

Mental Health	7.60	5.60	1.00	1.00
Museum Commission	0.00	2.00	0.00	(2.00)

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the addition of 59.72 full-time-equivalent positions (39.66 State, 5.40 federal, and 14.66 other) to the authorized FTE position base, as recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

010095

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 11

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: March 24, 1987

Regular Agenda

87-65

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: A. Barm Holmes IV

2. Subject:

Recommended adjustments to the 1986-87 Authorized FTE Position Base.

3. Summary Background Information:

The Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting, at its meeting on March 4, 1987, approved for recommendation to the Budget and Control Board, the attached schedule of adjustments to the Authorized FTE Position Base, summarized as follows:

	Total FTE Positions	State FTE Positions	Federal FTE Positions	Other FTE Positions
Total	59.72	39.66	5.40	14.66

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the attached schedule of recommended adjustments to the Authorized FTE Position Base.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommended approval.

Wick

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Joint Legislative Committee Letter of Transmittal
2. Schedule of Recommended Adjustments
3. Copies of each agency's request

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

010096

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
SCHEDULE OF FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS
RECOMMENDED BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE
ON MARCH 4, 1987

ITEM #	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS	COMMENTS
RECOMMENDED TO REESTABLISH:						
87-45	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	2.00	1.60	0.40		9 MONTH VACANCY DELETION (3.00) (2.40)
87-47	COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND	2.00	0.00	2.00		9 MONTH VACANCY DELETION (6.50) (1.30)
87-48	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	48.38	32.72	1.00	14.66	9 MONTH VACANCY DELETION (48.38) (32.72)
87-49	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	2.34	1.34	1.00		9 MONTH VACANCY DELETION (2.34) (1.34)
TOTAL RECOMMENDED TO REESTABLISH		54.72	35.66	4.40	14.66	
RECOMMENDED NEW FTE POSITION REQUESTS:						
87-41	CLARKS HILL/RUSSELL	4.00	4.00			NEW FTE POSITION REQUEST
87-51	CRIMINAL JUSTICE ACADEMY	1.00	0.00	1.00		NEW FTE POSITION REQUEST
TOTAL RECOMMENDED NEW FTE POSITIONS		5.00	4.00	1.00	0.00	
TOTAL RECOMMENDED FTE POSITION ADJ		59.72	39.66	5.40	14.66	
CARRIED OVER						
87-46	MENTAL HEALTH	7.60	5.60	1.00	1.00	9 MONTH VACANCY DELETION (7.60) (5.60)
87-50	MUSEUM COMMISSION	0.00	2.00	0.00	(2.00)	INCREASE IN STATE FUNDED FTE POSITIONS
TOTAL CARRIED OVER		7.60	7.60	1.00	(1.00)	
TOTAL REQUESTED ADJUSTMENTS		67.32	47.26	6.40	13.66	

PREPARED
3/5/87

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010097

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.

SENATOR, BEAUFORT AND
JASPER COUNTIES
SENATORIAL DISTRICT NO. 48

HOME ADDRESS:
BOX 1026
BEAUFORT, S.C. 29901



March 4, 1987

COMMITTEES:

FINANCE
FISH, GAME AND FORESTRY, CHAIRMAN
INTERSTATE COOPERATION
RULES
TRANSPORTATION

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dr. A. Baron Holmes IV, Director
State Budget Division
406 Wade Hampton Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Dr. Holmes:

The Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service
Financing and Budgeting met on Wednesday, March 4, 1987, and
is forwarding to you its actions for transmittal to the
Budget and Control Board.

Agency Requested Changes:

- 87-44 Clarks Hill/Russell Authority - requests
authorization to establish four (4.00) new
State Fund FTE positions.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 87-45 College of Charleston - requests authorization
to reestablish two (2.00) FTE positions funded
as follows: (1.60) State & (0.40) Other.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 87-46 Department of Mental Health - requests
authorization to reestablish (7.60) FTE
positions funded as follows: (5.60) State,
(1.00) Federal & (1.00) Other.
RECOMMENDATION: Carry Over
- 87-47 Commission for the Blind - requests
authorization to reestablish two (2.00)
FTE positions funded as follows: (0.40) State
& (1.60) Federal and change source of funds to
(2.00) Federal.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval

010098

Dr. Baron A. Holmes
March 4, 1987
Page 2

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 11

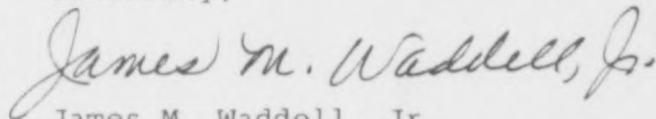
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- 87-48 Department of Corrections - requests authorization to reestablish (48.38) FTE positions funded as follows: (32.72) State, (1.00) Federal & (14.66) Other.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 87-49 Public Service Commission - requests authorization to reestablish (2.34) FTE positions funded as follows: (1.34) State & (1.00) Federal.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval
- 87-50 Museum Commission - requests authorization to change source of funds on two (2.00) FTE positions from Other Funds to State Funds.
RECOMMENDATION: Carry Over
- 87-51 Criminal Justice Academy - requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new Federal Fund position.
RECOMMENDATION: Approval

As is the policy of this Committee, all Federal and Other Fund positions were approved based on the availability of funds.

If you have any questions or I can be of any further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



James M. Waddell, Jr.
Senatorial District No. 46

JMWjr/mn

Attachments
CC: Phyllis Mayes
4146V

010099

P. 4

EXHIBIT

REQUEST FOR INCREASE
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE: 12/11/86

ITEM NUMBER: 87-44

=====

AGENCY: P40 Clarks Hill/Russell Authority (75)

SUBJECT: Establishment of New FTE Positions

The Clarks Hill/Russell Authority requests authorization to establish four (4.00) New State Funded FTE Positions above the number authorized. The Authority Board has approved a new scope of work as outlined under its revised legislation. The 3,159 acres Indian Hills Development will soon begin and the agency's services in the Clarks Hill/Russell area will be greatly expanded. No additional monies are being requested.

=====

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend Approval

=====

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of (4.00) New State Funded FTE Positions.

=====

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

=====

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Agency Letter
2. FTE Position Summary Report
3. FTE Position Request Form

010100

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: 2/16/87

ITEM NUMBER: 87-45

=====

AGENCY: H15 College of Charleston (21)

SUBJECT: Reestablishment of Deleted FTE Positions

The College of Charleston requests authorization to reestablish two (2.00) FTE Positions funded as follows: (1.60) State Funds and (0.40) Other Funds. At the time these positions were deleted, the Data Processing Manager was in the process of being filled, the other position's salary, Dean of Undergraduate Studies, was being discussed with the Human Resource Management Division. Both positions are vitally needed for the success of the College. Funds are available within the institution's operating budget.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend Approval

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the reestablishment of two (2.00) FTE Positions for the College of Charleston.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Agency Letter
2. FTE Position Summary Report
3. FTE Position Request Form

010101

P. 14

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: 2/16/87

ITEM NUMBER: 87-46

=====

AGENCY: J12 Department of Mental Health (42)

SUBJECT: Reestablishment of Deleted FTE Positions

The Department of Mental Health requests authorization to reestablish seven and sixty hundredths (7.60) FTE Positions funded as follows: (5.60) State Funds, (1.00) Federal Funds and (1.00) Other Funds. The agency believes that three of the FTE positions were deleted in error and the remaining four and sixty-hundredths nursing positions have been difficult to recruit at the Harris Psychiatric Hospital in Anderson. Funding is available within the agency's current operating budget.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend Approval

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the reestablishment of seven and sixty hundredths (7.60) FTE Positions for Mental Health.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Carried Over

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Agency Letter
2. FTE Position Summary Report
3. FTE Position Request Form

010102

P.18

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: 2/16/87

ITEM NUMBER: 87-47

=====

AGENCY: L24 Commission for the Blind (49)

SUBJECT: Reestablishment of Deleted FTE Positions

The Commission for the Blind requests authorization to reestablish two (2.00) FTE Positions funded as follows: (0.40) State Funds and (1.60) Federal Funds. If the positions are reestablished, the agency requests that they be 100% Federally funded. These positions are needed to provide service to elderly blind persons under a Federal Grant from the U. S. Department of Education (RSA). Funding is now available.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend Approval

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the reestablishment of two (2.00) Federal Fund FTE Positions at the Commission for the Blind.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval subject to availability of funds.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Agency Letter
2. FTE Position Summary Report
3. FTE Position Request Form

010103

P.22

EXHIBIT

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE: 2/16/87

ITEM NUMBER: 87-48

=====

AGENCY: N04 Department of Corrections (55)

SUBJECT: Reestablishment of Deleted FTE Positions

The Department of Corrections requests authorization to reestablish forty-eight and thirty-eight hundredths (48.38) FTE Positions funded as follows: (32.72) State Fund, (1.00) Federal Fund and (14.66) Other Fund. These positions remained vacant due to the hiring schedule and recruitment difficulties. The majority of these positions were assigned to either McCormick or Lieber Correctional Institutions. Funding for the positions is available within the agency's current operating budget.

=====

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend Disapproval - Agency has high vacancy factor.

=====

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the reestablishment of forty-eight and thirty-eight hundredths (48.38) FTE Positions at the Department of Corrections.

=====

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval

=====

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Agency Letter
2. FTE Position Summary Report
3. FTE Position Request Form

010104

P.29

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: 2/16/87

ITEM NUMBER: 87-49

=====

AGENCY: R04 Public Service Commission (77)

SUBJECT: Reestablishment of Deleted FTE Positions

The Public Service Commission requests authorization to reestablish two and thirty-four hundredths (2.34) FTE Positions funded as follows: (1.34) State Fund and (1.00) Federal Fund. These positions remained vacant for nine months due to the fact that they required federal approval of each applicant qualification. The Atlanta office is currently reviewing application which the agency has submitted. Funding is available within the agency's current operating budget.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend Approval

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the reestablishment of (2.34) FTE Positions for the Public Service Commission.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend Approval

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form

010105

P.32

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

DATE: 2/16/87

ITEM NUMBER: 87-50

=====

AGENCY: H95 Museum Commission (39)

SUBJECT: Change in Source of Funds

The State Museum Commission requests authorization to change the source of funds on two (2.00) FTE Positions from Other Funds to State Funds. These positions are needed to open the new museum and state funds are available within the current operating budget to fund the positions.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend Approval

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the change in source of funds for (2.00) FTE Positions from Other Funds to State Funds at the Museum Commission.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Carried Over

ATTACHMENTS:

1. FTE Position Summary Report
2. FTE Position Request Form

010106

P.36

REQUEST FOR ADJUSTMENT
IN AUTHORIZED POSITION
COUNT

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE: 2/16/87

ITEM NUMBER: 87-51

=====

AGENCY: N20 Criminal Justice Academy (58)

SUBJECT: Establishment of FTE Positions Above the Number Authorized.

The South Carolina Criminal Justice Academy requests authorization to establish one (1.00) new Federal Fund FTE Position above the number authorized. This position is needed to provide training to law enforcement officials to deal with accidents involving hazardous material. The agency does not maintain sufficient vacancies to absorb these positions. Funds are provided by a Highway Safety Grant.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend Approval

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the establishment of one (1.00) new Federal Fund FTE Position at the Criminal Justice Academy.

JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING

COMMENT:

Recommend approval subject to availability of funds.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Agency Letter
2. Highway Safety Grant Award
3. FTE Position Summary Report
4. FTE Position Request Form

010107

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 24, 1987

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Emergency Services Funding, School for Deaf/Blind

The Budget Division advises that the School for the Deaf and the Blind is requesting an additional \$48,000 for emergency service costs during the construction of a replacement for the boiler room.

On December 15, 1987, the School's boiler room exploded. At that time, the Budget and Control Board authorized an exemption of \$100,000 from the agency's midyear budget reduction to pay for emergency services during construction of a permanent replacement facility.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize an additional exemption of up to \$48,000 (for a total exemption of up to \$148,000) from the budget reduction of the School for the Deaf and the Blind to pay for emergency services during the School's construction of a permanent replacement boiler room.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

010108

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 1 2

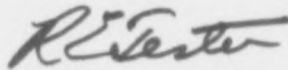
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

87-66

Meeting Scheduled for: March 24, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:
(a) Agency: State Budget Division
(b) Authorized Official Signature: A Barm Holmes IV
2. Subject:
School for the Deaf & Blind Boiler Emergency Services funding request
3. Summary Background Information:
The School for the Deaf & Blind boiler room exploded on December 15, 1986. At that time, the Budget and Control Board authorized \$100,000 from the agency's mid-year reduction to pay for emergency services during construction of a permanent replacement facility. The agency is requesting an additional \$48,000 for emergency service costs.
4. What is Board asked to do?
Authorize an additional \$48,000 to the already approved \$100,000 for emergency services at the School for the Deaf & Blind.
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?
Authorize a maximum of \$48,000 based on final actual costs from the agency's mid-year reduction for emergency services at the School for the Deaf & Blind.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?
(a) Authorized Signature: _____
(b) Division/Agency Name: _____
7. Supporting Documents:
(a) List Those Attached:
 1. Letter - Paul Manly to Dr. Jesse Coles
 2. Letter - Stickney-Walker Associates to Paul Manly
 3. Breakout of Emergency Services Costs at SCSDB
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

010109

**SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL
FOR THE DEAF AND THE BLIND**

CEDAR SPRING STATION
SPARTANBURG, S.C. 29302
TELEPHONE: (803) 585-7711

A. BARON HOLMES, IV
President

C. PAUL MANLY, Jr., Director
Administrative Services

RECEIVED

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 27, 1987

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

MR. DOUGLAS DENT, Chairman
Member-at-Large
MRS. R. BEVERLY HERRBERT, JR., Secretary
Second Congressional District
MRS. LEWIS M. DAVIS
Fourth Congressional District
DR. EARL F. MATHIS, SR.
Third Congressional District
MRS. W. BURKE WATSON
Fifth Congressional District
MR. DONALD CAPPS
Member-at-Large, Blind
MR. HARRY CULPEPPER
Member-at-Large, Deaf
MRS. LINDA K. SILVER
Fifth Congressional District
MRS. SARAH M. STOKES
Sixth Congressional District

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS

DR. CHARLIE WILLIAMS
State Superintendent of Education
DR. ROBERT S. JACKSON
Commissioner, DEHEC
DR. TERRY PETERSON
Representative from the
Governor's Office

Dr. Jesse A. Coles
Budget & Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Bldg.
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Jesse:

In reference to our telephone conversation concerning the additional cost of the temporary boiler service, please find enclosed a letter from Stickney-Walker Associates that explains what has transpired since the boiler explosion on 12-15-86.

Kemper Insurance Company is handling the boiler room restoration. The major holdup has been getting firm prices from vendors and commitments on delivery dates.

Based on Stickney Walker's projections, we will need an additional \$48,000 to cover the temporary services through April 15. If the boiler room is not completely restored and operational by April 15, General Services will cover the additional temporary service cost per Rick Kelly.

If we need to make a formal presentation to the Budget and Control Board for additional temporary funds, please let me know. Hopefully it can be handled administratively. Your continued understanding and support is appreciated.

Sincerely,

Paul

C. Paul Manly, Jr., Director
Administrative Services

CPMjr/kb
Attachment

cc: Rick Kelly

010110

STICKNEY-WALKER

ASSOCIATES, inc.

Energy Consulting Engineers

FEBRUARY 6TH, 1987

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 12

MR. PAUL MANLY
DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND BLIND
CEDAR SPRINGS STATION
SPARTANBURG, SOUTH CAROLINA 29302

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RE: TEMPORARY BOILER SERVICES TOTAL COST

DEAR PAUL:

YESTERDAY WE MAILED THE FIRST BILLING ON THE TEMPORARY BOILER SERVICES CONTRACT IN THE AMOUNT OF \$88,625.30. THIS AMOUNT COVERS THE BOILER RENTAL THRU 2/16/87. WE MUST ADVISE YOU AT THIS POINT IN TIME, THAT THE SANDERS CONTRACT, BASED ON A MAXIMUM OF \$136,000.00 FOR 4 MONTHS OF TEMPORARY SERVICE, WILL BE TOTALLY UTILIZED AND POSSIBLY EXCEEDED.

AT THE JANUARY 7TH, 1987 MEETING WHICH WAS HELD TO DETERMINE WHICH COURSE OF ACTION TO TAKE, THERE WERE THREE OPTIONS CONSIDERED:

- A. SETTLE WITH THE INSURANCE RESERVE FUND FOR \$503,000.00 WITH ALL BOILER ROOM MATERIALS BECOMING THE PROPERTY OF THE INSURANCE RESERVE FUND.
- B. SETTLE WITH THE INSURANCE RESERVE FUND WITH THE SCHOOL RETAINING ALL BOILER ROOM EQUIPMENT WITH A DEDUCTABLE IN THE FOLLOWING MANNER:
- | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| TOTAL COVERAGE | \$503,000.00 |
| DEDUCT FOR EQUIPMENT | \$25,000.00 |
| POLICY DEDUCTABLE | \$100.00 |
| | ===== |
| TOTAL SETTLEMENT OFFERED | \$477,900.00 |
- C. ALLOW KEMPER INSURANCE COMPANY TO TOTALLY REPAIR OR REPLACE THE BOILER ROOM AND ITS CONTENTS.

THE KEMPER REPAIR OPTION WAS SELECTED BECAUSE OF THE SPEED AT WHICH A PRIVATE COMPANY COULD MOVE, WITHOUT STATE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS AND CONSTRAINTS. AFTER A MEETING WITH KEMPER REPRESENTATIVES ON MONDAY, WE ARE STILL A LONG WAY FROM BEGINNING WITH THE REPAIRS. LOOKING BACKWARDS:

010111

P.O. BOX 210427 • COLUMBIA, S.C. 29221

1108 GARDENDALE DRIVE • COLUMBIA, S.C. 29210

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 12

LETTER TO MR. MANLY

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PAGE TWO

DATE	ACTIVITY	DAYS SINCE ACCIDENT OCCURRED
12/15/86	ACCIDENT OCCURRED	
12/16/86	MET WITH INSURANCE COMPANY PERSONNEL PREPARED COST ESTIMATES FOR THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD	ONE
12/17/87	PRESENTED COST ESTIMATES OF REPAIRS AND A REPORT ON THE DAMAGE TO THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD	TWO
12/18/87	SIGNED CONTRACT ON TEMPORARY BOILER SERVICES TO GET SCHOOL BACK IN OPERATION	THREE
12/19/87	MET WITH STATE ENGINEER AND GENERAL SERVICES TO DISCUSS REPAIR OPTIONS	FOUR
12/23/87	TEMPORARY BOILER SYSTEMS PLACED IN OPERATION	EIGHT
12/29/87	SCHOOL PERSONNEL MEET TO DISCUSS ALL REPAIR/REPLACEMENT OPTIONS	FOURTEEN
1/5/87	HOT WATER SYSTEM PLACED IN OPERATION FOR SCHOOL	TWENTY ONE
1/5/87	SCHOOL REOPENS	
1/7/87	MEETING IN WHICH THE KEMPER OPTION WAS SELECTED	TWENTY THREE
1/21/87	MEETING WITH KEMPER TO DISCUSS COST ESTIMATES CANCELLED DUE TO LACK OF DATA AVAILABILITY	THIRTY SEVEN
1/27/87	MEETING WITH KEMPER REPRESENTATIVE INCONCLUSIVE DUE TO LACK OF COST ESTIMATES SECOND MEETING SCHEDULED FOR 2/4/87	FORTY THREE
2/4/87	PRICING IN FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION. LOW BIDDER CHRISTMAN-PARSONS OF SPARTANBURG AWARDED THE JOB. MECHANICAL PRICING WAS INCOMPLETE. REVISED MECHANICAL PRICING WILL BE RECEIVED ON FEB 10TH, 1987	FIFTY ONE

THE KEMPER OPTION WAS SELECTED ON 1/7/87 AND IN THE FOUR WEEKS WHICH HAVE ELAPSED SINCE THAT TIME, FINAL COST FIGURES ARE JUST NOW COMING TOGETHER. HOPEFULLY THE MEETING ON FEBRUARY 10TH, 1987 WILL PROVIDE ALL COST DATA NECESSARY TO SELECT OPTIONS FOR REPAIR WHICH WILL BE ACCEPTABLE TO THE SCHOOL AND KEMPER INSURANCE COMPANY.

THERE IS A LOGISTICAL PROBLEM WITH THE ELIMINATION OF THE TEMPORARY BOILER SYSTEMS. ALL OF THE HEADER PIPING COMMON TO BOTH THE UP THE HILL AND DOWN THE HILL SYSTEMS WILL HAVE TO BE COMPLETED WITH THE CONDENSATE RETURN SYSTEMS IN PLACE PRIOR TO EITHER OF THE TEMPORARY BOILERS BEING DISCONNECTED. IF THE 200 HORSEPOWER BOILER CAN BE REPAIRED AND PUT INTO SERVICE, WE THINK IT COULD CARRY THE ENTIRE CAMPUS LOAD FOR THE LAST TWO WEEKS OF APRIL AND UNTIL THE REMAINING BOILERS ARE PLACED IN SERVICE

010112

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PAGE THREE

LETTER TO MR. MANLY

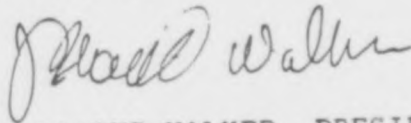
THERE ARE MANY FACTORS INVOLVED IN THE FINAL COST OF TEMPORARY SERVICES INCLUDING:

- A. DELIVERY TIME FOR REPLACEMENT BOILERS AND THE DEAREATOR SYSTEM-7 TO 10 WEEKS
- B. DELIVERY TIME AND INSTALLATION OF THE BAR JOIST IN THE BUILDING CONSTRUCTION
- C. SPEED OF PIPING AND BOILER REPAIRS

IN SUMMARY, WE BELIEVE THAT THE FINAL COST FOR TEMPORARY SERVICES THROUGH APRIL 15TH, 1987, WILL BE \$148,000. ADDITIONAL MONTHS OF USE FOR THE TEMPORARY BOILERS WILL BE IN THE RANGE OF \$15,000 PER MONTH.

IF THERE ARE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE GIVE ME A CALL.

SINCERELY,



J. BLAINE WALKER, PRESIDENT
STICKNEY-WALKER ASSOCIATES, INC.

010113

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND BLIND BREAKOUT OF EMERGENCY SERVICES COSTS

SANDERS BROS.

Boilers	\$55,200
Hot Water System	\$18,400
Piping	\$18,400
Insulation	\$4,600
Electrical System	\$9,200
Freight	\$6,900
Storage	\$4,600
Contingency	\$18,700

\$136,000

STICKNEY-WALKER ASSOCIATES

Consulting/Supervision	\$9,048
Contingency	\$2,952

\$148,000

=====

010114

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 24, 1987

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

10

AGENCY: Information Resource Management; Research & Statistical Services

SUBJECT: Feasibility Study for Voice and Data on Microwave System

In light of several changes due to divestiture of Southern Bell and AT&T which have promoted competition in long distance telephone rates and in consideration of technological advancements such as fiber optics, certain questions have been raised concerning the feasibility of enhancing the microwave system to carry long distance voice and data.

It is requested that a Task Force composed of representatives from the private sector who are users of and who have expertise in the telecommunications field be appointed to examine this issue and other alternatives available to the State. The Task Force would develop a recommendation to the Divisions and the Board concerning the feasibility of placing voice and data on the microwave system. The following private sector entities are known to have expertise in this field: South Carolina National Bank, C&S National Bank, Daniel Construction Company, Greenville Hospital, J. P. Stevens & Company, Milliken and Company, NCNB.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the establishment of a Task Force to examine the feasibility of enhancing the microwave system to carry long distance voice and data; and authorize the Chairman of the Board and the Divisions to contact appropriate persons in the private sector for participation.

ATTACHMENTS:

010115

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 24, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

11

AGENCY: Governor's Youth Advisory Council

SUBJECT: Civil Contingent Fund Allocation Request

The Governor's Youth Advisory Council is requesting an additional Civil Contingent Fund encumbrance of \$500 for fiscal year 1986-87 to help defray expenses for travel, meals, certificates of appreciation, etc.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the encumbrance of an additional \$500 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the Governor's Youth Advisory Council for fiscal year 1986-87 to help defray the Council's expenses for travel, meals, certificates of appreciation, etc.

ATTACHMENTS:

Martin March 11 letter to Coles and attachment

010116



RECEIVED

MAR 12 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

State of South Carolina

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.
GOVERNOR

Office of the Governor

POST OFFICE BOX 11369
COLUMBIA 29211

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

March 11, 1987

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.
Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: The Governor's Youth Advisory Council
Fiscal Year 1986 - 1987

Dear Dr. Coles:

It is requested that an additional encumbrance of \$500.00 be approved by the Budget and Control Board for the Governor's Youth Advisory Council for this fiscal year, 1986-87.

The additional monies are needed by the Governor's Youth Advisory Council to help defray travel, meals, certificates of appreciation and other pertinent expenses.

The additional funds would ensure a successful program for the Council.

Your cooperation is appreciated.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Floride M. Martin".

Floride M. Martin, Ed. D.
Executive Assistant to the Governor
for Education

/jmc

010117

GOVERNOR'S YOUTH ADVISORY COUNCIL
Projected Budget - FY Ending June 30, 1987

EXHIBIT

Original Encumbrance	4,000.00
Expended to date	2,396.46
Balance at 3/10/87	1,603.54

MAR 24 1987 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Feb 14 Travel	-400.00
Feb 14 Hotel	-200.00*
Mar 18 Lunch	-90.00
Apr 11 Travel	-400.00
Apr 11 Lunch	-90.00
May 16 Lunch	-90.00
May 30 Travel	-400.00
May 30 Lunch	-90.00
June 18 Lunch	-90.00

Travel	\$ 1,200.00
Lunch	<u>450.00</u>
Total needed	1,800.50
Balance on hand	<u>1,603.54</u>
	\$ (196.96)

Travel is based upon 21c per mile for every other meeting @ \$400 each for three more meetings (February, April and May 30), or \$1,200. Lunch is based upon \$4.95 each, plus 15% gratuity and 5% tax, totalling \$5.94 for a maximum of 15 people or \$90 per meeting for five more meetings in FY 86-87; total of \$450.

An additional \$500 will allow approximately \$300 for incidental expenditures of the Council through June 30, 1987.

We discussed the July meeting which will be at the Governor's Mansion and there will be no charge for lunch; also, travel for the July meeting will be paid from the FY 87-88 appropriation.

On July 1, Dr. Martin will need to address a memorandum to Dr. Coles requesting an encumbrance for Council operations during FY 87-88.

010118

Budget and Control Board, Office of Executive Director
CIVIL CONTINGENT FUND - 86-87

Fund Status Report at March 24, 1987

Appropriation: General \$ \$477,910.00

Transfers:

Governor's Ofc Exec Policy and Pgms/CETA 75-76 Claim	37,523.00
BCB/DRSS/Board of Economic Advisors	21,110.00
Water Resources Commission	83,900.00
Board of Examiners, LPC, AC, M&FT*	23,140.00
Parole and Community Corrections	
for Sentencing Guidelines/Ms. Causey	1,102.67
Board of Geologists	17,466.00
Governor's Office/Nat'l Governors Conference	30,000.00
Commission on Women	6,000.00
Att Gen Ofc/Catawba Suit/Legal Fees	<u>30,000.00</u>

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

\$250,241.67

Direct Expenditures:

Budget and Control Board Meetings	3,496.26
Board of Economic Advisors	390.00
Construction Advisory Committee	277.76
Retirement/Preretirement Advisory Council	116.50
Governor's Youth Advisory Council	2,637.68
Florence Crittenton Programs	12,500.00
Study Committee/Hunger and Nutrition	2,685.69
NASBO Regional Meeting, SC Host	9,611.00
Southeastern Audit Forum (\$2,500 refunded 3/2/87)	0
Tax Study Commission	<u>80,000.00</u>

\$111,714.89

Encumbrances:

Budget and Control Board Meetings	503.74
BCB, OED, Microfilming, Binding Board Minutes	2,000.00
Retirement/Preretirement Advisory Council	233.50
Construction Advisory Council	322.24
Governor's Youth Advisory Council Meetings	1,362.32
Clemson University/Fire Ant Research	30,000.00
Att Gen Ofc/Catawba Suit/Legal Fees**	25,000.00
Sentencing and Guidelines Commission	439.00
Old Exchange Building Commission	<u>17,500.00</u>

\$77,360.80

YTD Encumbered (Trans, Expend and Encumb): \$439,317.36

Year-to-date Disbursement: \$361,956.56

Balance (Cash available) \$115,953.44

Balance Unencumbered (Total Available): \$38,592.64

010119

* Licensed Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, Marital and Family Therapists

** Att Gen Ofc/Catawba Suit released \$75,000 from encumbrance December 31, 1986

NOTE: Appropriation reflects budget cuts totalling \$16,714 ordered by Board.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 24, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

12

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

A. Budget and Control Board approval is requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

On Summary 17-87:

- (1) Item 12: Agency: Vocational Rehabilitation
Project: Marlboro VR Center
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$848,250
Source: Other (Refund of prior year Gen Fund expenditures)
Purpose: Construct center for Cheraw-Bennettsville area. Masonry prototype will include about 23,000 sq. ft. Construction cost estimated at \$775,000. To replace inadequate leased building.
- (2) Item 13: Agency: Vocational Rehabilitation
Project: Beaufort VR Center
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$833,200
Source: Other (Refund of prior year Gen Fund expenditures)
Purpose: Construct center for Beaufort-Jasper area. Masonry prototype will include about 23,000 sq. ft. Cost of construction estimated at \$760,000. Will reduce client travel to Walterboro Center for service.
- (3) Item 18: Agency: Wildlife & Marine Resource
Project: Coastal-Waterfowl Dike Repair
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$350,000
Source: Approp State (\$150,000); and Other, Private (\$200,000)
Purpose: To replace/repair existing waterfowl impoundments damaged by January 1987 storms. This is project for which Board granted budget reduction relief.
- (4) Item 20: Agency: Patriots Point Development Authority
Project: 8589, Gift Shop/Ticket Booth Build
Request: Increase budget to \$500,000
Amount: Add \$289,000
Source: Other (Admissions Revenue) funds
Purpose: Add 4,000 square feet to Gift Shop/Ticket Booth and visitor information pavilion; add provisions for restaurant, security headquarters and public toilets; landscaping; change parking lot design. Construction cost estimated at \$300,000; site work \$90,000; design services \$35,000; equipment/supplies \$75,000.

010120

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

EXHIBIT

On Summary 18-87:

- (5) Item 15: Agency: USC - Columbia MAR 24 1987 NO. 15
Project: Towers Roof Replacements
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$300,000 STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
Source: Other (Housing) funds
Purpose: To replace 29-year-old roofs on Burney, Snowden and Douglas dormitories.
- (6) Item 21: Agency: Medical University
Project: 8089, Hospital Add & Renovate VIII
Request: Increase budget to \$14,460,747.21
Amount: Add \$7,250,338.97
Source: CIB (\$2,600,000), Hosp Rev Bond (\$3,535,000), Other, Interest on Hosp Rev Bonds (\$1,115,338.97)
Purpose: To increase total project budget in order to move at same time on the Phase I (added elevators, visitor waiting and support space) and Phase II (addition of space between North, East and Northwest Wings of Hospital on second, third and fourth floors. project.
- (7) Item 22: Agency: Medical University
Project: 8316, Hospital Renovation-Phase 9
Request: Increase budget to \$12,477,000
Amount: Add \$2,477,000
Source: Hospital Revenue Bond funds
Purpose: To change the scope to reflect a change in the location of renovations from floors 5, 6, and 7 to floors 7 (single patient rooms), 8 (labor/delivery recovery unit) and 9 (oncology and medicine units).
- (8) Item 23: Agency: Medical University
Project: 9180, Campus Asbestos Removal
Request: Increase budget to \$800,000
Amount: Add \$550,000
Source: Excess (Institution Bond) Debt Service funds
Purpose: To complete two key projects (Shared Research Project and Laboratory Animal Medicine Renovation), it is necessary to continue the removal of asbestos in the Basic Science Building.
- (9) Item 27: Agency: Mental Retardation 010121
Project: 8279, Coastal Dorm Renovation Phase I
Request: Increase budget to \$2,000,000
Amount: Add \$1,000,000
Source: Departmental Capital Improvement Bond funds
Purpose: To combine two related dorm renovation projects for clear accounting and auditing purposes.

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

On Summary 19-87:

10) Item 3: Agency: Clemson University
Project: 8605, Waste Treatment Plant Improvement
Request: Increase budget to \$2,986,400.91
Amount: Add \$500,000
Source: Approp State (\$250,000) and Other: Maint, Repair,
Renovation Fee (\$250,000)
Purpose: To meet DHEC revised requirements requiring scope of
this project to be increased to provide additional
sludge-drying capability.

11) Item 9: Agency: Winthrop College
Project: 9109, Kinard Bldg Reconstruct/Repair
Request: Increase budget to \$1,527,000
Amount: Add \$500,000
Source: Other (Insurance Proceeds) funds
Purpose: The low bid exceeded estimated cost.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve permanent improvement project establishment requests and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts plus attachments.

010122

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 1, 1987 Through February 15, 1987

SUMMARY 17-87 Page 1 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 02/20/87

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 9387, Marlboro VR Center

12. Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 848,250.00
[9] Other, Refunds.....\$ 848,250.00

Purpose: To construct new building (Cheraw-Bennettsville) specifically designed for vocational rehabilitation purposes. This building will have approximately 23,000 square feet and will be a prototype design.

Ref: Supporting document pages 38-39.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	848,250.00

TOTAL FUNDS 848,250.00

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 9388, Beaufort VR Center

13. Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 833,200.00
[9] Other, Refunds.....\$ 833,200.00

Purpose: To construct new building specifically designed for vocational rehabilitation purposes. This building will have approximately 23,000 square feet and will be a prototype design. This facility will serve clients in Beaufort and Jasper Counties.

Ref: Supporting document pages 40-41.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	833,200.00

TOTAL FUNDS 833,200.00

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9390, Coastal-Waterfowl Dike Repair

18. Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 350,000.00
[6] Appropriated State.....\$ 150,000.00
[9] Other, Private Grants.....\$ 200,000.00

Purpose: To replace/repair existing waterfowl impoundments damaged by January 1987 storms.

Ref: Supporting document pages 51-52.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	150,000.00
Other	200,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 350,000.00

Item Agency: P36 Patriots Point Dev Auth Project: 8589, Gift Shop/Ticket Booth Build

20. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 211,000.00 to \$ 500,000.00

(Add \$ 289,000.00 [9] Other, Admissions Revenue)

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987
NO. 15
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010123

Other	500,000.00
-------	------------

Purpose: Expand the total square footage of the Gift Shop/Ticket Booth and visitor information pavilion; add provisions for restaurant, security headquarters and public toilets; and necessary landscaping and change parking lot layout to accommodate these changes.

Ref: Supporting document pages 55-56.

TOTAL FUNDS	500,000.00
-------------	------------

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 15
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010124

FEB 10 1987

For Board Use Only

17-87(12)

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986-87

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H73 Name Vocational Rehabilitation Department
B. Contact Person T. E. Ringer, Jr. Phone: 734-4302
C. Project Name: Marlboro VR Center # 9387
D. Facility Affected: Name Marlboro VR Center Number 21

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

New masonry building specifically designed for vocational rehabilitation purposes.
This building will have approximately 23,000 sqft. and will be a prototype design.

Chesterfield + Bennettville

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Marlboro 35 Bennettsville, S. C. Marlboro County
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This building will replace the present leased building which has inadequate space and facilities for effective and efficient operations.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

The various program units including assessment, adjustment, production training and work activity will be housed in the building. Also, the Area Office for the Marlboro VR region, which serves the disabled clients in Chesterfield & Marlboro Counties, will be located in this building.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

Continue to operate the program in the inadequate facilities.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number _____ of _____ projects proposed in this program.

Interim process

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes _____ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 848,250

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

- (1) \$ 50,000 Planning/design services
- (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) 775,000 Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: Approx. 23,000)
- (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
- (9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
- (10) 23,250 Other (Specify) Insurance & Contingencies

\$ 848,250 Total (Same as 7 A)

010125

38

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987
NO. 15
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 848,250
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)
- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|-------------------|
| 1. Purchase land | \$ _____ | 5. Restore facility | \$ _____ |
| 2. Purchase facility | \$ _____ | 6. Maintain facility | \$ _____ |
| 3. Demolish facility | \$ _____ | 7. Replace facility | \$ <u>825,000</u> |
| 4. Construct additional facility | \$ _____ | 8. Other: <u>Insurance & Contingencies</u> | \$ <u>23,250</u> |

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 1986-87 \$ 300,200
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): 1, 7, 9 & 10)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 548,050

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 848,250

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other <u>Refunds - Prior Year Gen Fund Expend</u> Provisional Allotments	848,250	2801	98800100	3982	0638	0700
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 848,250					

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 15
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: J. S. Dusenbury, Commissioner
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted Feb. 9, 1987
FY Submitted 1986-87

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

Date

010126

39

FEB 10 1987

For Board Use Only

17-87(13)

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986-87

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H73 Name Vocational Rehabilitation Department
B. Contact Person T. E. Ringer, Jr. Phone: 734-4302
C. Project Name: Beaufort VR Center # 9388
D. Facility Affected: Name Beaufort VR Center Number 22

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

New masonry building specifically designed for vocational rehabilitation purposes. This building will have approximately 23,000 sqft. and will be a prototype design.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Beaufort 07 Beaufort, S. C. Beaufort County
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This building will provide adequate space and special facilities nearer to the disabled clients for more effective and efficient services. This location will help to reduce the travel involved in serving the clients of the area.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

The various program units including assessment, adjustment, production training and work activity will be housed in the building. Also, the Area Office for the Beaufort VR region will be located in this building. Clients in Beaufort and Jasper Counties will be served in this facility.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

Continue to operate the program from the Walterboro VR Center.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number _____ of _____ projects proposed in this program.

Interim process

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes _____ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 833,200

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

- (1) \$ 50,000 Planning/design services
- (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) 760,000 Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: Approx. 23,000)
- (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
- (9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
- (10) 23,200 Other (Specify) Insurance & Contingencies

\$ 833,200

Total (Same as 7 A)

010127

40

EXHIBIT
NO. 15
MAR 24 1987
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 833,200
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ <u>810,000</u>
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: <u>Insurance</u> & <u>Contingencies</u>	\$ <u>23,200</u>

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 1986-87 \$ 300,200
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): 1, 7, 9 & 10)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 533,000

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 833,200

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other - Refunds - Prior Year Gen Fund Expend Provisional Allotments	833,200	2801	98800100	3982	0638	0700
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 833,200					

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: J. S. Dusenbury, Commissioner

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted Feb. 9, 1987

FY Submitted 1986-87

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

PROJECT NUMBER _____

PROJECT NAME: _____

Date 010128

41

FEB 19 1987

For Board Use Only

17-87(18)

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 86-87

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number P24 Name Wildlife and Marine Resources Department
B. Contact Person John B. Reeves Phone: 4-3975
C. Project Name: Coastal Counties - Waterfowl Dike Repair # 9390
D. Facility Affected: Name Coastal WMA Lands Number none

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Repair of existing waterfowl impoundments damaged by January 1987 storms as approved by the Budget and Control Board.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location) Coastal Areas of South Carolina
Location: _____ county _____ code _____ city _____ site _____

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Replace destroyed dike areas that currently provide waterfowl habitat for public hunting.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

None - repair now.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number _____ of _____ projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes _____ No XX If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 350,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.= 7A above)

- (1) \$ _____ Planning/design services
- (2) 350,000.00 Site work (including utilities)
- (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) _____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
- (9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
- (10) _____ Other (Specify) _____

\$ 350,000.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

010129

51

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 350,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: <u>dike repair</u>	\$ <u>350,000.00</u>

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 86-87 \$ 150,000.00
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 200,000.00

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 350,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
	150,000.00	8895	68800100	3600	9001	0700
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
Private Grants	200,000.00	0309	98800100	3907	9001	0700
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 350,000.00					

10. Submitted By: John B. Reeves, Director
Administrative Services

Authorized Official: _____ Date Submitted 2/10/87
Typed Name and Title and Signature FY Submitted 86-87

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

Date

010130

52

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

2-17-87

For Board Use Only

17-87(20)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A Agency: Number P-36 Name PATRIOTS POINT DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
B Contact person: CHARLES G. WALDROP Phone: 884-2727
C Project Number: 8589 Name: Build Gift Shop/Ticket Booth Build

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget X Change source of funds
 Decrease total project budget Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?: Expand the total square footage of the Gift Shop/Ticket Booth, and visitor information pavilion; Add provisions for restaurant, security headquarters and public toilets; Add necessary landscaping and change parking lot layout to accommodate these changes.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

Re-definition of requirements and future projections demand a much larger and more encompassing facility than first invisioned.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes X No
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 500,000
B Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
(1) \$ 35,000 Planning/design services
(2) 90,000 Site work (including utilities)
(3) Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft.)
(6) Roof repair/replacement
(7) 300,000 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft.)
(8) 75,000 Equipment/supplies
(9) Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. 4000)
(Land, acres:)
(10) Other (Specify)
\$ 500,000 Total (Same as 6A)

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987
No. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010131

55

n C Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 500,000
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1 Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2 Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3 Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4 Construct additional facility	\$ <u>500,000</u>	8. Other _____	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY 86-87 \$ 300,000
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): A&E, Sitework
construction and equipment)

B Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 200,000

C Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 500,000

6. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(a) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____			
(b) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(c) Dist (tuition) Bonds						
(d) Revenue Bonds						
(e) Excess Debt Service						
(f) Appropriated State						
(g) Federal						
(h) Athletic						
(i) Other						
Admissions Revenue	211,000	289,000	500,000	8804	98800100	
TOTAL	\$ 211,000	\$ 289,000	\$ 500,000			

9 Submitted By:

Authorized Official

Typed Name and Title and Signature

J. E. GUERRY, JR., Executive Dir.

Date Submitted

9-22-86

FY Submitted

1986-87

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

56

010132

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 1 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: H27 USC - Columbia Project: 9411, Towers Roof Replacements

15.

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 300,000.00
[9] Other, Housing.....\$ 300,000.00

Purpose: To replace 29 year old roofs on Burney, Snowden and Douglas.

Ref: Supporting document pages 38-39.

CHE Approval Date: 02/26/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	300,000.00
TOTAL FUNDS	300,000.00

010133

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 15
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 2 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 8089, Hospital Add & Renov VIII
21.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 7,210,408.24 to \$ 14,460,747.21

(Add \$ 2,600,000.00 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Add \$ 3,535,000.00 [3] Revenue Bonds)
(Add \$ 1,115,338.97 [9] Other, Interest HFRB)

Purpose: To increase the total project budget in order to move simultaneously
on the Phase I and Phase II of this project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 51-54.

CHE Approval Date: 02/18/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	4,810,408.24
Revenue Bonds	8,535,000.00
Other	1,115,338.97

TOTAL FUNDS 14,460,747.21

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010134

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1987 Through February 28, 1987

SUMMARY 18-87 Page 3 of 23
Forwarded to JBRC 03/06/87

Item Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 8316, Hospital Renovation-Phase 9
22.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 10,000,000.00 to \$ 12,477,000.00

(Add \$ 2,477,000.00 [3] Revenue Bonds)

Purpose: To change the scope to reflect a change in the location of renovations, but not in the original purpose. The opening of the Children's Hospital will create a vacant 9th floor in Hospital. Thus, instead of renovating floors 5, 6 and 7, MUSC would like to renovate 7, 8 and 9.

Ref: Supporting document pages 55-57.

CHE Approval Date: 02/12/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Revenue Bonds	12,477,000.00
---------------	---------------

TOTAL FUNDS	12,477,000.00
-------------	---------------

Item Agency: H51 Medical University Project: 9180, Campus Asbestos Removal
23.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 250,000.00 to \$ 800,000.00

(Add \$ 550,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: Project's budget needs to be increased in order to continue the removal of asbestos in two key projects (Shared Research project & Laboratory Animal Medicine Renovation).

Ref: Supporting document pages 58-60.

CHE Approval Date: 02/12/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	800,000.00
---------------------	------------

TOTAL FUNDS	800,000.00
-------------	------------

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8279, Coastal Dorm Renovation Phase I
27.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,000,000.00 to \$ 2,000,000.00

(Add \$ 1,000,000.00 [1] Depart Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: This project and project 8534 is one continuous project, therefore, agency prefers to combine the two for clear accounting and auditing purposes. Refer to Item 53.

Ref: Supporting document pages 70-71a.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Depart Capital Impr Bonds	1,000,000.00
Excess Debt Service	1,000,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS	2,000,000.00
-------------	--------------

010135

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
MAR 24 1987
EXHIBIT
NO. 15

FEB 25 1987

FOR BOARD USE ONLY

18-87(15)

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H-27 Name USC - Columbia
B. Contact Person: David P. Rinker Phone: 777-5993
C. Project Name: Towers Roofs # 9411
D. Facility Affected: Name Towers Number _____

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Replace roofs on Burney, Snowden and Douglas

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

(What specific needs does this project address?):

Roofs are 29 years old and must be replaced

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number _____ of _____ projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?
Yes _____ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 300,000

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

- (1) \$ _____ Planning/design services
- (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (6) 300,000 Roof repair/replacement
- (7) _____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
- (9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
- (10) 300,000 Other (Specify) _____

\$ _____ Total (Same as 7 A)

010136

38

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 300,000
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>300,000</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: _____ \$ 100,000
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: _____ \$ 200,000

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): _____ \$ 300,000

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other Housing	300,000	784100	99800100 4657			0700
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 300,000					

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: _____

Typed Name and Title and Signature

David P. Rinker, System V.P. for Facilities Planning

Date Submitted _____

FY Submitted _____

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

PROJECT NUMBER: _____

PROJECT NAME: _____

010137

39

2-18-87
For Board Use Only
18-87(21)
Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE
FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H-51 Name Medical University of South Carolina
B. Contact person: C. Edward Kaylor, Jr., Ph.D. Phone: (803) 792-4103
C. Project Number: 8089 Name: Hospital Renovations Phase 8

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

XX Increase total project budget Change source of funds
 Decrease total project budget Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :

We wish to increase the total project budget in order to move simultaneously on the Phase I and Phase II of this project.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

The initial phase of the North Tower was to be an addition on the north face of the Medical University Hospital which would house four elevators, improve patient visitor waiting area and support space on each floor. The first level of the North Tower, in conjunction with adjacent renovated hospital space, will house an Admissions area for adult and pediatric patients, Pharmacy, Social Services and Public Safety Satellite space. It is now our intention, in order to minimize future disruptions (continued next page)

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes No
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

- A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 14,460,747.21
- B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
- (1) \$ Planning/design services
 - (2) Site work (including utilities)
 - (3) Central energy systems repair/replacement
 - (4) Mechanical systems repair/replacement
 - (5) 14,460,747.21 General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft.)
 - (6) Roof repair/replacement
 - (7) Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft.)
 - (8) Equipment/supplies
 - (9) Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.)
(Land, acres:)
 - (10) Other (Specify)

\$ 14,460,747.21 Total (Same as 6A)

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 15

010138

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(51)

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 14,460,747.21
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)
- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Purchase land | \$ _____ | 5. Restore facility | \$ <u>14,460,747.21</u> |
| 2. Purchase facility | \$ _____ | 6. Maintain facility | \$ _____ |
| 3. Demolish facility | \$ _____ | 7. Replace facility | \$ _____ |
| 4. Construct additional facility | \$ _____ | 8. Other _____ | \$ _____ |

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

- A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: _____ \$ 10,000,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)
- B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 4,460,747.21
- C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 14,460,747.21

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ <u>1,389,570.09</u>	\$ <u>2,600,000.00</u>	\$ <u>1,389,570.09</u> <u>2,600,000.00</u>	8115	02006200 02103500	3043
(1) Deport Capital Imp Bonds CIB continued	21,133.10 53,5518.49 264,186.56	<i>Act 9, 1990</i>	21,133.10 53,5518.49 264,186.56	8115	0502500 0802100 01003100	3043
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds	5,000,000.00 -0-	-0- 3,535,000.00	5,000,000.00 3,535,000.00	4516	-- --	4944 4913
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other Interest HFRB as of 11-30-86	-0-	1,115,338.97	1,115,338.97			
TOTAL	\$ <u>7,210,408.24</u>	\$ <u>7,250,338.97</u>	\$ <u>14,460,747.21</u>			

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official Marion E. Woodbury
Typed Name and Title and Signature
Marion E. Woodbury
Vice President for Business Affairs

Date Submitted 12-18-86
FY Submitted 1986-87

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

010139

53

55

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 12,477,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)
- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Purchase land | \$ _____ | 5. Restore facility | \$ _____ |
| 2. Purchase facility | \$ _____ | 6. Maintain facility | \$ _____ |
| 3. Demolish facility | \$ _____ | 7. Replace facility | \$ _____ |
| 4. Construct additional facility | \$ _____ | 8. Other <u>Hospital Renovation</u> | \$ <u>12,477,000.00</u> |

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

- A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: _____ \$ 12,477,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)
- B. Estimated expenditures after this FY _____ \$ _____
- C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) _____ \$ 12,477,000.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds	10,000,000	2,477,000	12,477,000	<u>8220</u> 4516	<u>36000800</u> --	4913
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State				MAR 24 1987	NO. 15	
(7) Federal				STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD		
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 2,477,000	\$ 12,477,000			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

Marion E. Woodbury
Typed Name and Title and Signature
Marion E. Woodbury
Vice President for Business Affairs

Date Submitted 12-15-86FY Submitted 1986-87

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

010141

Date

(56)

18-87(23)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H-51 Name Medical University of South Carolina
B. Contact person: C. Edward Kaylor, Jr., Ph.D. Phone: (803) 792-4103
C. Project Number: 9180 Name: Campus Asbestos Removal

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

XXX Increase total project budget Change source of funds
 Decrease total project budget Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :

We would like to increase this project's budget in order to continue the removal of asbestos in two key projects.

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

In order to complete the Shared Research project (#8978) and the Laboratory Animal Medicine Renovation (#8948), it will be necessary to continue the removal of asbestos in the Basic Science Building. This removal is, of course, part of our planned program of asbestos removal.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes No XX
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 800,000

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

- (1) \$ Planning/design services
- (2) Site work (including utilities)
- (3) Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft.)
- (6) Roof repair/replacement
- (7) Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft.)
- (8) Equipment/supplies
- (9) Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.)
(Land, acres:)
- (10) 800,000 Other (Specify) Asbestos Removal

\$ 800,000 Total (Same as 6A)

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 15

010142

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

58

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost \$ 800,000
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)
- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Purchase land | \$ _____ | 5. Restore facility | \$ _____ |
| 2. Purchase facility | \$ _____ | 6. Maintain facility | \$ _____ |
| 3. Demolish facility | \$ _____ | 7. Replace facility | \$ _____ |
| 4. Construct additional facility | \$ _____ | 8. Other <u>Asbestos removal</u> | \$ <u>800,000</u> |

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

- A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 86-87 \$ 800,000
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)
- B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ -0-
- C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 800,000

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service Plant Improvement State Institution Bond	250,000	550,000	250,000 550,000	4505 5001	<u>450-28900</u> --	4668 4664
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 250,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 800,000			

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

Marion E. Woodbury
Typed Name and Title and Signature
Marion E. Woodbury
Vice President for Business Affairs

Date Submitted 12-15-86

FY Submitted 1986-87

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

010143

Date

59

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

2-23-87
For Board Use Only

18-87(27)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number J16 Name S.C. Department of Mental Retardation
B. Contact person: Eruch T. Tata, P.E., Director of Engineering Phone: 758-3008
C. Project Number: 8279 Name: Coastal Center - Dorm. Renovation Phase I

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget Change source of funds
 Decrease total project budget Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?:

\$1,000,000.00	Approved Budget
<u>+1,000,000.00</u>	Transferring funds from Proj. #8534
<u>\$2,000,000.00</u>	Revised Budget

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?): This project and Project #8534 is one continuous project, therefore, we prefer to combine the two for clear accounting and auditing purposes.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes No X
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 2,000,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

(1)	\$ <u>100,000.00</u>	Planning/design services
(2)	<u> </u>	Site work (including utilities)
(3)	<u> </u>	Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4)	<u>100,000.00</u>	Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5)	<u>1,300,000.00</u>	General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. <u>67,147</u>)
(6)	<u>100,000.00</u>	Roof repair/replacement
(7)	<u> </u>	Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. <u> </u>)
(8)	<u>200,000.00</u>	Equipment/supplies
(9)	<u> </u>	Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. <u> </u>) (Land, acres: <u> </u>)
(10)	<u>200,000.00</u>	Other (Specify) <u>Bldrs. Risk Ins., Contingencies</u>

\$ 2,000,000.00 Total (Same as 6A)

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987

NO. 15

010144

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

70

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 2,000,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>240,000.00</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other <u>Upgrade</u> facility	\$ <u>1,760,000.00</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 1986/87 \$ 1,000,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): (1), (4), (5), (6), (8), (10))

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 1,000,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 2,000,000.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds	-0-	+1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	8115	<u>122-05200</u> 122-52000	3143
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service	1,000,000.00	-0-	1,000,000.00	451602	450-13700	3497
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ <u>1,000,000.00</u>	\$ <u>+1,000,000.00</u>	\$ <u>2,000,000.00</u>			

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 15
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

Charles D. Barnett
Charles D. Barnett, Ph.D., Commissioner

Date Submitted 2/04/87

FY Submitted _____

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

010145

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

71

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 1, 1987 Through March 15, 1987

SUMMARY 19-87 Page 1 of *
Forwarded to JBRC *

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8605, Waste Treatment Plant Improve

3.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 2,486,400.91 to \$ 2,986,400.91

(Add \$ 250,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)
(Add \$ 250,000.00 [9] Other, Maint Repair, Renov Fees)

Purpose: DHEC has revised requirements requiring the scope of this project to be increased to provide additional sludge drying capability. The University is under a consent order from DHEC to complete construction of the upgrade of the waste treatment facility by October 15, 1987. An emergency request was sent over to the Joint Bond Review Committee on 03/16/87.

Ref: Supporting document pages *.

CHE Approval Date: 03/13/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	2,112,534.00
Institution Bonds	186,140.84
Revenue Bonds	37,856.36
Appropriated State	250,000.00
Other	399,869.71

TOTAL FUNDS 2,986,400.91

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 9109, Kinard Bldg Reconstruct/Repair

9.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,027,000.00 to \$ 1,527,000.00

(Add \$ 500,000.00 [9] Other, Insurance Proceeds)

Purpose: The bid exceeded estimated cost.

Ref: Supporting document pages *.

CHE Approval Date: 03/11/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	1,527,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 1,527,000.00

010146

EXHIBIT
MAR 24 1987 NO. 15
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number H-12 Name Clemson University
B. Contact person: David Larson Phone: 656-2420
C. Project Number: 8605 Name: Waste Treatment Plant Improvements

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

<u>X</u>	Increase total project budget	_____	Change source of funds
_____	Decrease total project budget	_____	Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :

Increase project funds to cover construction.

MAR 24 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

During preparation of contract documents SCDHEC revised requirements requiring the scope of this project to be increased to provide additional sludge drying capability.

5. **ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS:** Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes _____ No X _____
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 2,986,400.91

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

- | | | | |
|------|----|--------------|---|
| (1) | \$ | 300,000.00 | Planning/design services |
| (2) | | | Site work (including utilities) |
| (3) | | | Central energy systems repair/replacement |
| (4) | | | Mechanical systems repair/replacement |
| (5) | | | General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____) |
| (6) | | | Roof repair/replacement |
| (7) | | | Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____) |
| (8) | | | Equipment/supplies |
| (9) | | | Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____) |
| | | | (Land, acres: _____) |
| (10) | | 2,686,400.91 | Other (Specify) Contingency-190,400.91, Waste Treatment Plant Modifications-2,486,000.00, Work by Univ. Force 10,000.00 |
| | \$ | 2,986,400.91 | Total (Same as 6A) |

010147

⑦

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 2,986,400.91
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ <u>2,986,400.91</u>
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other _____	\$ _____

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 86/87 \$ 500,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 2,486,400.91

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 2,986,400.91

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds 28-008	\$ 2,112,534.00	\$ - 0 -	\$ 2,112,534.00	8115	02800800	3043
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds	186,140.84	- 0 -	186,140.84	8111	26001900	3235
(3) Revenue Bonds Plant Improvement	37,856.36	- 0 -	37,856.36	8214	36001900	3393
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State Physical Plant		+250,000.00	250,000.00	8895	68260100	1001
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other Plant Impr. Fee	34,749.74		34,749.74			
Unalloc. State Inst. Bnd.	70,119.97		70,119.97			
Main, Repair, Ren. Fees	45,000.00	+250,000.00	295,000.00	7201	98800100	3907
TOTAL	\$ 2,486,400.91	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 2,986,400.91			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

David R. Larson
Typed Name and Title and Signature
David R. Larson, Vice President
for Business and Finance

Date Submitted 11 March 87

FY Submitted _____

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

010148

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

(8)

Packet Number

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

A Agency Number H-47 Name WINTHROP COLLEGE
 B Contact person Tucker I. Johnson, Jr. Phone 323-2205
 C Project Number 9T09 Name KINARD BUILDING RECONSTRUCTION/REPAIR

_____ XX _____ Increase total project budget _____ Change source of funds
 _____ Decrease total project budget _____ Revise scope

Increase the budget by \$500,000.00 to cover the cost of reconstruction.

The original estimates for the reconstruction of Kinard were too low. The bids are now in and this revision will cover the added cost. This project is funded by insurance proceeds.

5. **ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS:** Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes _____ No XX
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49

ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ *1,527,000.00*

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

(1) \$ *113,000.00* Planning/design services

(2) *20,000.00* Site work (including utilities)

(3) *15,000.00* Central energy systems repair/replacement

(4) *100,000.00* Mechanical systems repair/replacement

(5) *794,000.00* General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____)

(6) *234,000.00* Roof repair/replacement

(7) _____ Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____)

(8) _____ Equipment/supplies

(9) _____ Purchase of facilities (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)

(10) *250,000.00* Other (Specify) (Land, acres _____)
Demolition

1,527,000.00

\$ _____ Total (Same as 6A)

EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ *1,527,000.00*
 (equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)
1,277,000.00
- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| 1. Purchase land | \$ _____ | 5. Restore facility | \$ _____ |
| 2. Purchase facility | \$ _____ | 6. Maintain facility | \$ _____ |
| 3. Demolish facility | \$ <u>*250,000.00*</u> | 7. Replace facility | \$ _____ |
| 4. Construct additional facility | \$ _____ | 8. Other _____ | \$ _____ |

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

- A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: _____ \$ *1,527,000.00*
 (expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)
- B. Estimated expenditures after this FY _____ \$ *1,527,000.00*
- C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) _____ \$ _____

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other INSURANCE PROCEEDS	1,027,000.00	500,000.00	1,527,000.00	4515-04	98800100	3907
TOTAL	\$1,027,000	\$ 500,000.00	\$1,527,000			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

Tucker I. Johnson, Jr. V.P. Finance/Business

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 3-9-87

FY Submitted _____

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

010150

23

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD AR SESSION
MEETING OF March 24, 1987
ITEM NUMBER

13

AGENCY: State Fire Commission

SUBJECT: Explosives Control Regulation, State Fire Marshal

The State Fire Commission advises that a notice of intent to draft regulations relating to the Explosives Control Program was published in the February State Register. That program is being operated under emergency regulations.

Written comments were received by the Legislative Committee of the State Fire Commission. A public hearing was held on March 18, 1987. Input from interested parties has resulted in slight changes which are being presented in the permanent regulations.

The Commission requests Board approval to submit these permanent regulations to be published in the March State Register.

The Commission advises that a public hearing has been scheduled for April 30, 1987, at 10 a.m., Suite 201 Dutch Plaza, 800 Dutch Square Boulevard, Columbia.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the submission for publication in the March State Register of permanent regulations relating to the State Fire Marshal Division, Explosives Control.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

010151

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

☒ Blue Agenda

☐ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

MARCH 24, 1987

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Fire Commission

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Lewis B. Lee, Chairman

2. Subject:

State Fire Marshal's Regulation, Explosives Control

3. Summary Background Information:

A notice of intent to draft regulations was published in the February State Register. Written comments were received by the Legislative Committee of the State Fire Commission. A public hearing was held on March 18, 1987. The program is being operated under emergency regulations. Input from interested parties has resulted in slight changes which are being presented in the permanent regulations. The State Fire Commission is requesting approval of the Budget and Control Board to submit these permanent regulations to be published in the March State Register.

A public hearing has been scheduled for April 30, 1987 at 10:00 a.m., Suite 201 Dutch Plaza, 800 Dutch Square Boulevard, Columbia.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approval submittal to State Register.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approval

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Subarticle 3, Explosives, 19-302 -
19-302.24

Explosives Control Act (which became
effective January 1, 1987)

010152

State of South Carolina

STATE FIRE COMMISSION



EXHIBIT

800 Dutch Square Blvd., Suite 201
Columbia, S.C. 29210
Telephone: (803) 737-8300

MAR 24 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Lewis B. Lee, Chairman
Fourth Congressional District
Newberry

John R. Buckner
First Congressional District
Hardeeville

Wilmot E. Guthke
First Congressional District
Charleston

Robert Ellison
Second Congressional District
Blythewood

James Bartley
Second Congressional District
Columbia

Alex Gundry
Third Congressional District
Starr

Grady Hill
Third Congressional District
Greenwood

Andy Littlejohn
Fourth Congressional District
Union

Thomas Forrester
Fourth Congressional District
Greenville

B. Eddie Rivers
Fifth Congressional District
Pageland

Robert M. Baker
Fifth Congressional District
Sumter

S.K. Brockington, Jr.
Sixth Congressional District
Lake City

Carter Jones
Sixth Congressional District
Manning

Brunson L. Cromer
Member-at-large
Aiken

Carl R. Dickert
Member-at-large
Piedmont

Robert M. Lee
Member-at-large
Johns Island

Priscilla Mayes
Member-at-large
Columbia

Michael G. Padgett
Member-at-large
Spartanburg

H. Harold Tarleton, Jr.
Member-at-large
Greenville

March 18, 1987

Mr. William McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
Wade Hampton Building
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Please be advised that the State Fire Commission is entering the drafting stage of a State Fire Marshal's regulation to implement the Explosives Control Act. An intent to draft regulations was published in the February 27, 1987 State Register. Comments from interested parties have been received through a public hearing and written communications. Further input will be received at another public hearing on April 30, 1987, 10:00 a.m., Suite 201 Dutch Plaza, 800 Dutch Square Boulevard, Columbia.

Your assistance in getting approval from the Budget and Control Board to submit a notice to the March State Register will be appreciated.

If you need additional information, please call Mr. Robert Ellison, Legislative Chairman, at 754-7355.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Lewis B. Lee".

Lewis B. Lee, Chairman

LBL:m

cc: Dr. Andy Laurent
Mr. Robert Ellison

010153

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 16

NOTICE OF PROPOSED REGULATIONS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

CHAPTER 19

The State Budget and Control Board and the State Fire Commission propose to amend regulations relating to explosives contained in Chapter 19, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended. A Notice of Drafting Period was published in the February 27, 1987, State Register.

A synopsis of the proposed changes follows this Notice. Copies of the proposed regulations may be obtained by writing to Mr. David Cullum, State Fire Commission, 800 Dutch Square Boulevard, Suite 201, Columbia, SC 29210 or by calling him at 737-8300.

Notice is given that the proposed regulations will not be promulgated until at least thirty days following publication of this Notice in the State Register.

Persons who wish to present views on the proposed regulations may do so in writing to Mr. Robert E. Ellison, State Fire Commission, at the address indicated. To be considered, such comments must be received not later than April 30, 1987. In the event a hearing is requested, it will be held as follows:

Public Hearing Date and Time: April 30, 1987
10 A. M.

Place: Suite 201, 800 Dutch Square Boulevard
Columbia, SC

William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board

010154

DIVISION OF STATE FIRE MARSHAL

EXHIBIT

Subarticle 3

MAR 24 1987

NO. 16

Explosives

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The entire subarticle was rewritten to encompass the requirements of the South Carolina Explosives Control Act of 1986. This regulation sets forth license criteria for dealers in explosives, blasters, as well as for explosive magazine permits and permits for the use of explosives. A fee schedule for licenses and permits is included. This regulation also requires a minimum of one million dollars public liability insurance for blasting with each permit; requires records of sales and inventories to be kept; establishes minimum safety standards for the use and storage of explosives; sets minimum standards for the construction of explosive storage magazines and exempts agricultural users of explosives from obtaining a blaster license and permit for use of explosives.

010155

EXHIBIT

Article 3
Subarticle 3
Explosives

MAR 24 1987 NO. 16
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Statutory Authority: South Carolina Explosive Control Act
Section 8

Delete 19-302 through 19-302.8 in its entirety and replace with the following 19-302. through 19-302.24.

19-302. Explosives

19-302.1 Definitions

A. For the purpose of these Regulations, the following terms are defined as meaning:

(1) AMMONIUM NITRATE: The ammonium salt of nitric acid represented by the formula NH_4NO_3 .

(2) AUTHORIZED, APPROVED or APPROVAL: Terms mean authorized, approved, or approval by South Carolina State Fire Marshal.

(3) BLACK POWDER: A deflagrating or low explosive compound of an intimate mixture of sulfur, charcoal and an alkali nitrate, usually potassium or sodium nitrate.

(4) BLAST AREA: The area of a blast within the influence of flying debris, gases and concussion.

(5) BLAST SITE: The area where explosive material is handled during loading, including the perimeter of blast holes and for a distance of fifty feet in all directions from holes, or holes to be loaded or the intended seat of the blast. In underground mines, fifteen feet of solid rib or pillar can be substituted for the fifty feet distance.

(6) BLASTER: That qualified person in charge of and responsible for the loading and firing of a blast and licensed by the State Fire Marshal.

010156

(7) BLASTING AGENT: An explosive material which meets prescribed criteria for insensitivity to initiation.

(8) BLASTING GALVANOMETER: A device designed expressly for the purpose of measuring resistance and checking continuity in an electrical blasting circuit.

(9) BLASTING MACHINE: An electrical or electro-mechanical device which provides electrical energy for the purpose of energizing electric blasting caps.

(10) BLASTING MATS: Mats of woven steel wire, rope, scrap tires or other suitable material or construction to cover blast holes or explosives for the purpose of preventing fly rock or other missiles.

(11) BULK MIX: A mass of explosive material prepared for use in bulk form with or without packaging.

(12) BULK MIX DELIVERY EQUIPMENT: Equipment (usually a motor vehicle with or without mechanical delivery device) that transports explosive materials in bulk form for mixing, or loading directly into blast holes, or both.

(13) BULLET-RESISTANT: Magazine walls or doors of construction resistant to penetration of a bullet of one hundred fifty-grain M2 ball ammunition having a nominal muzzle velocity of two thousand seven hundred feet per second fired from a thirty one-hundredth caliber rifle from a distance of one hundred feet perpendicular to the wall or door. When a magazine ceiling or roof is required to be bullet-resistant, the ceiling or roof shall be constructed of materials comparable to the side walls or of other materials which will withstand penetration of the bullet above described when fired at an angle of forty five degrees from the perpendicular.

010157

(14) BULLET-SENSITIVE EXPLOSIVE MATERIAL: Explosive material that can be detonated by one hundred fifty grain M2 ball ammunition having a nominal muzzle velocity of twenty seven hundred feet per second when the bullet is fired from a thirty one-hundredth caliber rifle at a distance of not more than one hundred feet and the test material, at a temperature of 70-75 Fahrenheit, is placed against a backing material of one-half inch steel plate.

(15) BURDEN: That dimension of a medium to be blasted measured from the borehole to the face at right angles to the spacing. It means also the total amount of material to be blasted by a given hole, usually measured in cubic yards or in tons.

(16) BUS WIRE: Solid wire used in parallel or series circuits to which are connected the leg wires of electric blasting caps.

(17) BUTTS: The extreme bottom of a borehole, sometimes left in misfired or low ordered holes. May contain unused explosives and present a hazard.

(18) CHAMBERED: See "Springing" (73)

(19) COLLAR: The mouth or top of a borehole.

(20) CONNECTING WIRE: An insulated solid wire used between electric blasting caps and the leading wires or between the bus wire and leading wires.

(21) DELAY PERIOD: The time interval in milliseconds between successive detonation of the delay devices used.

(22) DETONATING CORD: A flexible cord containing a center core of high explosive materials.

(23) DETONATOR: Any device containing any initiating or primary explosive that is used for initiating detonation. A detonator may not

010158

contain more than ten grams of total explosives by weight, excluding ignition or delay charges. The term includes, but is not limited to, electric blasting caps, blasting caps for use with safety fuses, detonating cord delay connectors, and blasting caps which use detonating cord, shock tube, or any other replacement for electric leg wires or safety fuse.

(24) DOPE: Individual, dry, nonexplosive ingredient that comprises a portion of an explosive formulation.

(25) DROP FUSE: (Also known as "drop charging".) Dropping or pushing a primer or any explosive with a lighted fuse attached.

(26) ELECTRIC POWER SOURCE: Self defining.

(27) FUME CLASS I: An explosive which when detonated produces no more than sixteen hundredth cubic feet of poisonous gases per each one one-quarter inch by eight inch cartridge of explosive.

(28) EMULSION EXPLOSIVE MATERIAL: An explosive material containing substantial amounts of oxidizers dissolved in water or other liquid droplets surrounded by an immiscible fuel.

(29) EXPLOSIVE: Any chemical compound, mixture or device, the primary or potential purpose of which is to function by explosion.

(30) EXPLOSIVE MATERIALS: These include explosives, blasting agents, and detonators. The term includes, but is not limited to, dynamite and other high explosives; slurries, emulsions and water gels; black powder; initiating explosives; detonators (blasting caps); safety fuse; squibs; detonating cord; igniter cord; and igniters.

A list of explosive materials determined to be within the coverage of "18 U.S.C. Chapter 40, Importation, Manufacture, Distribution and Storage of Explosive Materials" is issued at least annually by the

010159

Director of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms of the Department of the Treasury.

(31) EXPLOSIVE OILS: Liquid sensitizers for explosives such as nitroglycerin, ethylene glycol dinitrate and metriol trinitrate.

(32) FIRE EXTINGUISHER RATING: A rating set forth in the National Fire Code which may be identified on an extinguisher by a number (5,20,70, etc.), indicating relative effectiveness, followed by a letter (A,B,C,D, etc.) indicating the class or classes of fires for which the extinguisher has been found to be effective.

(33) FIRE-RESISTANT: Construction designed to offer reasonable protection against fire.

(34) FUEL: A substance which may react with oxygen to produce combustion.

(35) HARDWOOD: Red Oak, White Oak, Hard Maple, Ash or Hickory, free from loose knots, wind shakes or similar defects.

(36) HIGH EXPLOSIVES: Explosives which are characterized by a very high rate of reaction, high pressure development, and the presence of a detonation wave in the explosive.

(37) HIGHWAY: Any public street, public alley, public road, or thoroughfare.

(38) IGNITING CORD: A safety fuse which burns with an open flame which is used, in turn, to ignite other safety fuses in a predetermined sequence.

(39) INHABITED BUILDING: A building regularly occupied in whole or in part as a habitation for human beings, or any church, schoolhouse, railroad station, store, or other structure where people are accustomed to assemble, except any building or structure occupied in connection

010160

with the manufacture, transportation, storage, or use of explosive materials.

(40) ISSUING AUTHORITY: The Office of the South Carolina State Fire Marshal.

(41) LEADING WIRE: An insulated solid wire used between the electric power source and the electric blasting cap circuit.

(42) LEG WIRES: The two single or one duplex wire extending out of an electric blasting cap.

(43) LOW EXPLOSIVES: Explosives which are characterized by deflagration or a low rate of reaction and the development of low pressure.

(44) MAGAZINE: Any building, or structure, or container, other than an explosives manufacturing building, approved for the storage of explosive materials.

(45) MASS DETONATE (Mass Explode): Explosive materials mass detonate (mass explode) when a unit or any part of a larger quantity of explosive material explodes and causes all or a substantial part of the remaining material to detonate or explode simultaneously. With respect to detonators "a substantial part" means ninety percent or more.

(46) MILLISECOND DELAY CONNECTOR: Non-electric short interval delay devices used in delaying blasts which are surface initiated by detonating cord.

(47) MISFIRE: An explosive material that fails to detonate completely after an attempt at initiation. This term is also used to describe the explosive material itself that has failed to detonate as planned.

010161

(48) MOTOR VEHICLE: Any self-propelled vehicle, truck, tractor, semi-trailer or full trailer used for the transportation of explosives over public highways.

(49) MUD CAPPING: (Sometimes known as "bulldozing", "adobe blasting", or "dobyng".) The placing of explosives against a rock, boulder or other object, for the purpose of breaking them, without confining the explosive in a borehole.

(50) NONELECTRIC DETONATOR: A detonator that does not require the use of electric energy to function.

(51) OXIDIZER or OXIDIZING MATERIAL: A substance, such as a nitrate, that readily yields oxygen or other oxidizing substances to stimulate the combustion of organic matter or other fuel.

(52) PARALLEL CIRCUIT: An electrical blasting circuit wherein one leg wire from end cap is connected to one side of the blasting circuit and the other wire of the cap to the other side of the circuit.

(53) PEAK PARTICLE VELOCITY: Is defined in the body of the regulation. Also means the peak particle velocity recorded on any one of the three mutually perpendicular components of blasting vibrations in the vertical and horizontal directions.

(54) PARTICLE BOARD: A composition board made of small pieces of wood bonded together.

(55) PERSON: Any natural person, corporation, company, association, firm, partnership, society or joint stock company.

(56) PLACARDS: Signs placed on vehicles transporting hazardous materials (including explosive materials) indicating the nature of the cargo.

(57) PLYWOOD: Exterior construction-grade plywood.

(58) POWDER: A common synonym for explosive materials.

(59) PRIMER: A unit, package or cartridge of explosives used to initiate other explosives or blasting agents, and which contains:

(a) A detonator; or

(b) detonating cord to which is attached a detonator designed to initiate the detonating cord.

(60) PROPELLANT-ACTUATED POWER DEVICE: Any tool or special mechanized device or gas generator system which is actuated by a low explosive propellant or which releases and directs work through a low explosive propellant charge.

(61) PUBLIC CONVEYANCE: Any railroad car, streetcar, ferry, cab, bus, aircraft or other vehicle which is carrying passengers for hire.

(62) PYROTECHNICS: Any combustible or explosive compositions or manufactured articles designed and prepared for the purpose of producing audible or visible effects. Pyrotechnics are most commonly referred to as class B and class C fireworks.

(62) RAILWAY: Any steam, electric, or other railroad or railway which carries passengers or freight for hire.

(63) SAFETY FUSE: A flexible cord containing an internal burning medium by which fire or flame is conveyed at a continuous and uniform rate from the point of ignition to the point of use, usually a fuse detonator.

(64) SCALED DISTANCE: Defined in the body of the regulations.

(65) SEMI-CONDUCTIVE HOSE: A hose used for pneumatic conveying of explosive materials, having an electrical resistance high enough to limit flow of stray electric currents to safe levels yet not so high as to prevent drainage of static electric charges to ground. Hose of not

010163

more than two megohms resistance over its entire length and of not less than five thousand ohms per foot meets the requirement.

(66) SENSITIVITY: A physical characteristic of an explosive material, classifying its ability to be initiated upon receiving an external impulse such as impact, shock, flame or other influence which can cause explosive decomposition.

(67) SERIES CIRCUIT: An electrical blasting circuit wherein cap leg wires are connected one to another in series providing a single path for current to flow through each cap.

(68) SHUNT: A piece of metal connecting two leg wires to prevent stray currents from causing accidental detonation of a cap. The act of deliberately shorting any portion of an electrical blasting circuit.

(69) SLURRY: An explosive material containing substantial portions of a liquid, oxidizers and fuel, plus a thickener.

(70) SMALL ARMS AMMUNITION: Any cartridge for shotgun, rifle, pistol, revolver, and cartridges for propellant-actuated power devices and industrial guns. Military type ammunition containing explosive bursting charges, or any incendiary, tracer, spotting, or exploding projectile is excluded from this definition.

(71) SOFTWOOD: Douglas Fir, or other wood of equal bullet-resistance, free from loose knots, wind shakes or similar defects.

(72) SPACING: The distance between boreholes or charges in a row.

(73) SPRINGING: Also referred to as "chambering". The creation of a pocket in the bottom of a drill hole by the use of a moderate quantity of explosives in order that larger quantities of explosives may be inserted therein.

(74) STEEL: General purpose (hot or cold rolled) low carbon steel such as specification ASTM A366 or equivalent.

(75) STEMMING: Means an inert material placed in a borehole after the explosive for the purpose of confining explosive materials or to separate charges of explosive materials in the same borehole.

(76) TAMPING: The process of compressing the stemming or explosive in a blast hole.

(77) THEFT-RESISTANT: Construction designed to deter illegal entry into facilities used for the storage of explosive material.

(78) WASTE ACID: Residual or spent acid from a nitration process.

(79) WATER GEL: An explosive material containing substantial portions of water, oxidizers and fuel, plus a cross-linking agent.

(80) WEATHER-RESISTANT: Construction designed to offer reasonable protection against weather.

19-302.2 Exceptions

A. These regulations shall not apply to:

(1) Explosive materials while in the course of transportation via railroad, water, highway or air or when explosive materials are moving under jurisdiction of the United States Department of Transportation and/or the South Carolina Public Service Commission;

(2) The manufacture of explosive materials under requirements of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), as promulgated by the United States Department of Labor and/or the South Carolina Department of Labor for the Occupational Safety and Health Act;

(3) The laboratories of schools, colleges and similar institutions when confined to the purpose of instruction or research, or to explosive materials in the forms prescribed by the official United States

010165

Pharmacopeia or the National Formulary and used in medicines and medicinal agents;

(4) Explosive materials used, sold and/or stored by the regular military or naval forces of the United States, to the duly organized military force of any state or territory, or to police or fire departments in this State if they are acting within their official capacities to meet emergency situations;

(5) Fixed round small arms ammunition and components thereof, which are subject to the Gun Control Act of 1968 (Title 18, Chapter 44, U.S.C.) and regulations promulgated thereunder;

(6) Gasoline, fertilizer, and propellant-actuated power devices or tools;

(7) The sale or storage of fireworks as regulated by the State Board of Pyrotechnic Safety.

19-302.3 Licenses and Permits for the Sale, Storage and Use of Explosive Materials

A. Licenses

Explosive materials shall not be sold, given, delivered or transferred to any person not in possession of current valid blaster's license or dealer's license or to any person convicted of any crime punishable by a term of imprisonment exceeding two years or adjudicated as a mental defective, habitual user of narcotics, alcohol or marijuana. Agricultural users of explosives are not required to obtain a blaster license to purchase explosive materials.

Explosive materials shall be stored in properly constructed magazines as described in section 19-302.7 while waiting for sale or use.

EXHIBIT

010166

MAR 24 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Persons intending to act as dealers of explosive materials shall obtain the appropriate state license from the Division of State Fire Marshal on forms supplied by the State Fire Marshal. Fees shall accompany license application. Licenses shall be posted in a conspicuous location at the place of business and be valid for one calendar year. There are two classes of dealer licenses.

(1) Class I Dealer

Class I Dealer means a person engaged in the wholesale or retail business of buying and selling any quantity and type of explosive materials. A Class I Dealer must purchase a license at a cost of five hundred dollars.

(2) Class II Dealer

Class II Dealer means a person engaged in the retail business of selling black powder, flash powder, and other types of low-grade explosive. A Class II Dealer must purchase a license at a cost of one hundred dollars.

(3) Blaster License

It shall be unlawful for any person to load or fire explosive materials unless the person or his direct supervisor is a licensed blaster. The blaster license must conform to the class and use as specified on the license and be carried on his person during the use and purchase of explosive materials. Applicant's for a blaster license shall apply on forms supplied by the State Fire Marshal. Fee for license shall accompany application. Blaster license fee is fifty dollars. There are two classes of Blaster License: Unrestricted-all types of blasting and Restricted-Special blasting as specified on license. An applicant for a Blaster License shall:

010167

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Be at least twenty-one years of age.
2. Be in adequate physical and mental condition to perform the work required.
3. Be able to understand and give written and oral orders in the English language.
4. Not be addicted to alcohol, narcotics, or marijuana.
5. Be qualified by reason of training, knowledge, and field experience in storing, handling, and use of explosive materials applicable to the class of license.
6. Have and demonstrate a working knowledge of federal, state and local laws and regulations pertaining to explosive materials through examination administered by the State Fire Marshal.
7. Be free of a criminal conviction of any crime punishable by a term of imprisonment exceeding two years or adjudicated as a mental defective or under indictment for a crime punishable by a term of imprisonment exceeding two years.

19-302.4 Restrictions

- A. The following are restrictions which apply to all licenses:
 1. No license shall be assigned or transferred.
 2. Licenses shall be classified, dated, numbered, and be valid for two years from date of issue.
 3. A blaster's license shall bear his name, address, photograph, and any other identifying information as deemed necessary by the State Fire Marshal.

B. Blasting Permits

A permit for the use of explosive materials shall be required in any blasting operation. The blasting operation shall be personally

010168

supervised by a licensed blaster. Application for a blasting permit shall be done on forms provided by the Division of State Fire Marshal and accompanied by the permit fee of twenty five dollars and certificate of insurance prior to initiation of blasting. Permits shall be granted for sufficient time to complete job but for no longer than one year.

Permits for Blasting shall include the following information:

1. Site of blasting;
2. Name and license number of blaster;
3. Amount and type of explosive materials;
4. Proximity of gas lines, power transmission lines, public roads, waterways;
5. Purpose of blasting;
6. Corporate name, if any.

C. Magazine Permits

Each magazine for the storage of explosive materials shall be constructed according to the specifications found in Section 19-302.8. Each magazine permit application shall be completed on forms provided by the State Fire Marshal and accompanied by the magazine permit fee of ten dollars. Magazine permits will be valid for one calendar year from date of issue. The permit form shall contain the following information regarding the exact physical location:

1. Town and county;
2. Street address;
3. Location from other magazines and buildings;
4. Owner's name;
5. Quantity of explosives being stored;
6. License number (dealer or blaster);

010169

7. Type of explosive materials.

Prior to use, each magazine shall be inspected and approved by personnel of the Division of State Fire Marshal.

19-302.5 Record Keeping and Inventories

A. Records

Dealers shall retain for inspection by representatives of the Division of State Fire Marshal a true copy of all sales transactions dealing with explosive materials. Sales tickets shall include the following:

1. Name of dealer and class;
2. Physical location;
3. Explosive materials manufacturer's name;
4. Name of purchaser;
5. Address of purchaser;
6. Quantity and type of explosive materials sold;
7. Date of sale;
8. Intended use of explosive materials;
9. Date-shift code, if any.

(1) Dealers shall at the close of business on Friday of each week send to the Division of State Fire Marshal a true copy of the Explosive Transaction Record ATF4721 United States Department of Treasury--Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms.

B. Inventories

All dealers shall maintain at their office an accurate written inventory of explosive materials that is current as of the close of business the preceding day.

All blasters shall maintain an accurate written inventory of all explosive materials in his possession and a record of his use of explosive materials.

010170

19-302.6 Revocation or Suspension of Blasting Licenses or Permits

A. A license or permit may be revoked, suspended or denied by the State Fire Marshal because of, but not limited to:

1. Non-compliance with any order written by the State Fire Marshal;
2. Conviction of a crime of violence or of any crime punishable by a term of imprisonment exceeding two years;
3. Advocating or knowingly belonging to any organization or group which advocates violent overthrow of or violent action against the federal, state, or local government;
4. Having or contracting physical or mental illness or condition that in the judgment of the State Fire Marshal would make the use and possession of explosive materials hazardous to the licensee or permittee and to the public;
5. Violating the terms of the license or permit or essential changes in the condition under which the license or permit was issued without prior approval of the State Fire Marshal;
6. Violating the provisions of this section. However, except for violations considered an immediate threat to public safety, the State Fire Marshal may issue a notice of noncompliance and set a time limit to achieve immediate compliance;
7. Giving false information or making a misrepresentation to obtain a license or permit.

The State Fire Marshal may invoke suspension of a license or permit pending disposition of a felony charge which involves the use of explosives brought against a licensee or permittee.

The South Carolina State Fire Marshal may accept a relief from disability incurred by reason of a criminal conviction of any crime

EXHIBIT

010171

MAR 24 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

punishable by a term of imprisonment exceeding two years that has been granted by the Director of the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, United States Department of the Treasury, Washington, D.C. pursuant to Section 55.142, Subpart H, Title 27, Code of Federal Regulations and Title 18 United States Code, Chapter 40, Section 845(b).

19-302.7 General Storage Requirements

A. This section contains all of the South Carolina requirements for the general storage of explosive materials.

(1) All explosives, including black powder in excess of five pounds, except when being transported, shall be kept in magazines which meet the requirements of these regulations.

(2) Blasting caps, electric blasting caps, detonators and primed cartridges shall not be stored in the same magazines with other explosives.

(3) Ground around magazines shall slope away for drainage. The land surrounding magazines shall be kept clear of brush, dried grass, leaves, and other combustible materials for a distance of at least twenty five feet in each direction.

(4) Magazines, as required by these regulations, shall be used for the storage of explosive supplies ONLY and shall be of five classes, namely Class 1 magazines, Class 2 magazines, Class 3 magazines, Class 4 magazines and Class 5 magazines.

(5) All magazines and buildings used as magazines shall be so located as to comply with the requirements of the most recently published American Table of Distances, according to their contents.

010172

AMERICAN TABLE OF DISTANCES FOR STORAGE OF EXPLOSIVES

As Revised and Approved by The Institute of Makers of Explosives — April 29, 1983

QUANTITY OF EXPLOSIVES		DISTANCES IN FEET							
		Inhabited Buildings		Public Highways Class A to D		Passenger Railways — Public Highways with Traffic Volume of more than 3,000 Vehicles/Day		Separation of Magazines	
Pounds Over	Pounds Not Over	Barri- caded	Unbarri- caded	Barri- caded	Unbarri- caded	Barri- caded	Unbarri- caded	Barri- caded	Unbarri- caded
2	5	70	140	30	60	51	102	6	12
5	10	90	180	35	70	64	128	8	16
10	20	110	220	45	90	81	162	10	20
20	30	125	250	50	100	93	186	11	22
30	40	140	280	55	110	103	206	12	24
40	50	150	300	60	120	110	220	14	28
50	75	170	340	70	140	127	254	15	30
75	100	190	380	75	150	139	278	16	32
100	125	200	400	80	160	150	300	18	36
125	150	215	430	85	170	159	318	19	38
150	200	235	470	95	190	175	350	21	42
200	250	255	510	105	210	189	378	23	46
250	300	270	540	110	220	201	402	24	48
300	400	285	590	120	240	221	442	27	54
400	500	320	640	130	260	238	476	29	58
500	600	340	680	135	270	253	506	31	62
600	700	355	710	145	290	266	532	32	64
700	800	375	750	150	300	278	556	33	66
800	900	390	780	155	310	289	578	35	70
900	1,000	400	800	160	320	300	600	36	72
1,000	1,200	425	850	165	330	318	636	39	78
1,200	1,400	450	900	170	340	336	672	41	82
1,400	1,600	470	940	175	350	351	702	43	86
1,600	1,800	490	980	180	360	366	732	44	88
1,800	2,000	505	1,010	185	370	378	756	45	90
2,000	2,500	545	1,090	190	380	408	816	49	98
2,500	3,000	580	1,160	195	390	432	864	52	104
3,000	4,000	635	1,270	210	420	474	948	58	116
4,000	5,000	685	1,370	225	450	513	1,026	61	122
5,000	6,000	720	1,460	235	470	546	1,092	65	130
6,000	7,000	770	1,540	245	490	573	1,146	68	136
7,000	8,000	800	1,600	250	500	600	1,200	72	144
8,000	9,000	835	1,670	255	510	624	1,248	75	150
9,000	10,000	865	1,730	260	520	645	1,290	78	156
10,000	12,000	875	1,750	270	540	687	1,374	82	164
12,000	14,000	885	1,770	275	550	723	1,446	87	174
14,000	16,000	900	1,800	280	560	756	1,512	90	180
16,000	18,000	940	1,880	285	570	786	1,572	94	188
18,000	20,000	975	1,950	290	580	813	1,626	98	196
20,000	25,000	1,055	2,000	315	630	876	1,752	105	210
25,000	30,000	1,120	2,000	340	680	933	1,866	112	224
30,000	35,000	1,205	2,000	360	720	981	1,962	119	238
35,000	40,000	1,275	2,000	380	760	1,026	2,000	124	248
40,000	45,000	1,340	2,000	400	800	1,068	2,000	129	258
45,000	50,000	1,400	2,000	420	840	1,104	2,000	135	270
50,000	55,000	1,460	2,000	440	880	1,140	2,000	140	280
55,000	60,000	1,515	2,000	455	910	1,173	2,000	145	290
60,000	65,000	1,565	2,000	470	940	1,206	2,000	150	300
65,000	70,000	1,610	2,000	485	970	1,236	2,000	155	310
70,000	75,000	1,655	2,000	500	1,000	1,263	2,000	160	320
75,000	80,000	1,695	2,000	510	1,026	1,293	2,000	165	330
80,000	85,000	1,730	2,000	520	1,040	1,317	2,000	170	340
85,000	90,000	1,760	2,000	530	1,060	1,344	2,000	175	350
90,000	95,000	1,790	2,000	540	1,080	1,368	2,000	180	360
95,000	100,000	1,815	2,000	545	1,090	1,392	2,000	185	370
100,000	110,000	1,835	2,000	550	1,100	1,437	2,000	195	390
110,000	120,000	1,855	2,000	555	1,110	1,479	2,000	205	410
120,000	130,000	1,875	2,000	560	1,120	1,521	2,000	215	430
130,000	140,000	1,890	2,000	565	1,130	1,557	2,000	225	450
140,000	150,000	1,900	2,000	570	1,140	1,593	2,000	235	470
150,000	160,000	1,935	2,000	580	1,160	1,629	2,000	245	490
160,000	170,000	1,965	2,000	590	1,180	1,662	2,000	255	510
170,000	180,000	1,990	2,000	600	1,200	1,695	2,000	265	530
180,000	190,000	2,010	2,010	605	1,210	1,725	2,000	275	550
190,000	200,000	2,030	2,030	610	1,220	1,755	2,000	285	570
200,000	210,000	2,055	2,055	620	1,240	1,782	2,000	295	590
210,000	220,000	2,100	2,100	635	1,270	1,836	2,000	315	630
220,000	230,000	2,155	2,155	650	1,300	1,890	2,000	335	670
230,000	240,000	2,215	2,215	670	1,340	1,950	2,000	360	720
240,000	250,000	2,275	2,275	690	1,380	2,000	2,000	385	770

010173

TABLE OF SEPARATION DISTANCES OF
AMMONIUM NITRATE AND BLASTING AGENTS
FROM EXPLOSIVES OR BLASTING AGENTS

Donor Weight		Minimum Separation Distance of Acceptor when Barricaded ² (ft.)		Minimum Thickness of Artificial Barricades ⁴ (in.)
Pounds Over	Pounds Not Over	Ammonium Nitrate ³	Blasting Agent ⁴	
	100	3	11	12
100	300	4	14	12
300	600	5	18	12
600	1,000	6	22	12
1,000	1,600	7	25	12
1,600	2,000	8	29	12
2,000	3,000	9	32	13
3,000	4,000	10	36	13
4,000	6,000	11	40	13
6,000	8,000	12	43	20
8,000	10,000	13	47	20
10,000	12,000	14	50	20
12,000	16,000	15	54	23
16,000	20,000	16	58	25
20,000	25,000	18	65	25
25,000	30,000	19	68	30
30,000	35,000	20	72	30
35,000	40,000	21	76	30
40,000	45,000	22	79	35
45,000	50,000	23	83	35
50,000	55,000	24	86	35
55,000	60,000	25	90	35
60,000	70,000	26	94	40
70,000	80,000	28	101	40
80,000	90,000	30	108	40
90,000	100,000	32	115	40
100,000	120,000	34	122	50
120,000	140,000	37	133	50
140,000	160,000	40	144	50
160,000	180,000	44	158	50
180,000	200,000	48	173	50
200,000	220,000	52	187	60
220,000	250,000	56	202	60
250,000	275,000	60	216	60
275,000	300,000	64	230	60

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010174

(6) When two or more storage magazines are located on the same property, each magazine must comply with the minimum distances specified in the American Table of Distances from inhabited buildings, railways and highways; and in addition, they shall be separated from each other by not less than the distances shown for "Separation of Magazines," except that the quantity of explosives contained in cap magazines shall govern in regard to the spacing of cap magazines from magazines containing other explosives. All types of blasting caps in strengths through No. 8 cap shall be rated at one and one-half pounds of explosives per one thousand caps. Detonating cord, fifty-sixty grains, shall be rated at nine pounds of explosives per one thousand feet. Larger or smaller grains per foot will be rated proportionately. If any two or more magazines are separated from each other by less than the specified "Separation of Magazines" distances, then such two or more magazines, as a group, must be considered as one magazine, and the total quantity of explosives stored in such group must be treated as if stored in a single magazine located on the site of any magazine of the group, and must comply with the minimum of distances specified from other magazines, inhabited buildings, railways and highways. Seismographic operations carried out on shipboard shall be required to comply with the distances shown for "Separation of Magazines" only as nearly as the physical limitations of the vessel will permit. Explosive magazines shall not be located under, over, or immediately adjacent to pressurized gas lines or high voltage power lines, or on levees constructed for major flood control.

(7) The storage of more than three hundred thousand pounds of explosives in one magazine or in a group of magazines which is considered as one magazine will not be approved.

010175

(8) All magazines in which explosives are had, kept, or stored, must be located beyond the corporate limits of any city or town, except with the consent of the proper authorities and the Division of State Fire Marshal. Cap magazines must be separated from other magazines by a distance of at least ten feet. Where such storage is permitted, it shall be located on the ground floor and at street level.

(9) A distance of at least three hundred feet shall be maintained between Class 2 magazines and the work in progress, one hundred fifty feet between Class 3 magazines and the work in progress, and at least twenty five feet when the quantity of explosives involved is twenty five pounds or less. The Division of State Fire Marshal may require a greater separation between magazines and the work in progress where conditions warrant.

(10) No matches, flame producing devices or fire of any kind shall at any time be permitted inside of or within fifty feet of a magazine.

(11) Companies or individuals leasing or renting explosive storage magazines for use in the State of South Carolina shall insure the magazines are in compliance with the provisions of this section of the regulations prior to releasing the magazines to the customer.

(12) American Table of Distances for storage of Explosives shall constitute the minimum distances for storage of explosive materials.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010176

19-302.8 Magazine Requirements

A. This section sets forth the requirements for the use and construction of explosive materials magazines.

(1) Magazines shall be constructed and maintained in conformity with the provisions of these rules and regulations.

(2) Magazines for the storage of explosives, other than black powder or smokeless propellant shall be bullet-resistant, weather resistant, fire resistant, theft resistant, and ventilated sufficiently to protect the explosive in the specific locality. Magazines used only for the storage of black powder or smokeless propellant shall be weather resistant, fire resistant, theft resistant, and have ventilation. Magazines for storage of blasting caps and electric blasting caps shall be weather resistant, fire resistant, theft resistant, and ventilated.

(3) Property upon which outdoor type magazines are located shall be posted with signs reading "EXPLOSIVES-KEEP OUT," legibly printed thereon in letters not less than three inches high. Such signs shall be located so as to minimize the possibility of a bullet traveling in the direction of the magazine if anyone should shoot at the sign. The name and address of the owner of portable magazines will be metal stamped on the door of the magazine. Portable magazines (trailer type) may be stamped on either the tongue or the door. No contrasting signs will be displayed on outside type magazines.

(4) Magazines shall not be provided with heat or lights, except that if lights are necessary, an electric safety flashlight or safety lantern shall be used, provided however, trailer mounted portable magazines while containing no explosives shall use normal automobile lighting systems required for highway use.

010177

(5) No nail or screwheads, bolts, or other sparking metal shall be exposed below the tops of walls inside.

B. Construction of Type 1 Magazine

A type 1 magazine is a permanent structure: a building, an igloo or "Army-type structure", a tunnel, or a dugout. It is to be bullet-resistant, fire-resistant, weather-resistant, theft-resistant, and ventilated.

(1) Buildings. All building type magazines are to be constructed of masonry, wood, metal, or a combination of these materials, and have no openings except for entrances and ventilation. The ground around building magazines must slope away for drainage or other adequate drainage provided.

(a) Masonry wall construction. Masonry wall construction is to consist of brick, concrete, tile, cement block, or cinder block and be not less than six inches in thickness. Hollow masonry units used in construction must have all hollow spaces filled with well-tamped, coarse, dry sand or weak concrete (at least a mixture of one part cement and eight parts of sand with enough water to dampen the mixture while tamping in place). Interior walls are to be constructed of, or covered with, a nonsparking material.

(b) Fabricated metal wall construction. Metal wall construction is to consist of sectional sheets of steel or aluminum not less than number fourteen-gauge, securely fastened to a metal framework. Metal wall construction is either lined inside with brick, solid cement blocks, hardwood not less than four inches thick, or will have at least a six inch sand fill between interior and exterior walls. Interior walls are to be constructed of, or covered with, a nonsparking material.

010178

(c) Woodframe wall construction. The exterior of outer wood walls is to be covered with iron or aluminum not less than number twenty six gauge. An inner wall of, or covered with nonsparking material, will be constructed so as to provide a space of not less than six inches between the outer and inner walls. The space is to be filled with coarse, dry sand or weak concrete.

(d) Floors. Floors are to be constructed of, or covered with, a nonsparking material and shall be strong enough to bear the weight of the maximum quantity to be stored. Use of pallets covered with a nonsparking material is considered equivalent to a floor constructed of or covered with a nonsparking material.

(e) Foundations. Foundations are to be constructed of brick, concrete, cement block, stone, or wood posts. If piers or posts are used, in lieu of a continuous foundation, the space under the buildings is to be enclosed with metal.

(f) Roof. Except for buildings with fabricated metal roofs, the outer roof is to be covered with no less than number twenty six gauge iron or aluminum, fastened to at least seven/eighth inch sheathing.

(g) Bullet-resistant ceilings or roofs. Where it is possible for a bullet to be fired directly through the roof and into the magazine at such an angle that the bullet would strike the explosives within, the magazine is to be protected by one of the following methods:

A sand tray lined with a layer of building paper, plastic, or other nonporous material, and filled with not less than four inches of coarse, dry sand, and located at the tops of inner walls covering the entire ceiling area, except that portion necessary for ventilation.

A fabricated metal roof constructed of three-sixteenth inch plate steel lined with four inches of hardwood. (For each additional one-sixteenth inch of plate steel, the hardwood lining may be decreased one inch.)

(h) Doors. All doors are to be constructed of not less than one-quarter inch plate steel and lined with at least two inches of hardwood. Hinges and hasps are to be attached to the doors by welding, riveting or bolting (nuts on inside of door). They are to be installed in such a manner that the hinges and hasps cannot be removed when the doors are closed and locked.

(i) Locks. Each door is to be equipped with one of the following combinations:

1. Two mortise locks;
2. Two padlocks fastened in separate hasps and staples;
3. A combination of a mortise lock and a padlock;
4. A mortise lock that requires two keys to open; or
5. A three-point lock.

Padlocks must have at least five tumblers and a casehardened shackle of at least three-eighth inch diameter. Padlocks must be protected with not less than one-quarter inch steel hood constructed so as to prevent sawing or lever action on the locks, hasps, and staples. These requirements do not apply to magazine doors that are adequately secured on the inside by means of a bolt, lock, or bar that cannot be actuated from the outside.

(j) Ventilation. Ventilation is to be provided to prevent dampness and heating of stored explosive materials. Ventilation openings must be screened to prevent the entrance of sparks.

Ventilation openings in side walls and foundations must be offset or shielded for bullet-resistant purposes. Magazines having foundation and roof ventilators with the air circulating between the sides walls and the floors and between the side walls and the ceiling must have a wood lattice lining or equivalent to prevent the packages of explosive materials from being stacked against the side walls and blocking the air circulation.

(k) Exposed metal. No sparking material is to be exposed to contact with the stored explosive materials. All ferrous metal nails in the floor and side walls, which might be exposed to contact the explosive materials, must be blind nailed, counter-sunk, or covered with a nonsparking lattice work or other nonsparking material.

(1) Igloos, "Army-type structures", tunnels, and dugouts. "Army-type structure", tunnel, and dugout magazines are to be constructed of reinforced concrete, masonry, metal, or a combination of these materials. They must have an earthmound covering of not less than twenty four inches on the top, sides and rear unless the magazine meets the requirements of paragraph (1)(g) of this section. Interior walls and floors must be constructed of, or covered with, a nonsparking material. Magazines of this type are also to be constructed in conformity with the requirements of paragraph (1)(h) and paragraphs (1)(i) through (k) of this section.

C. Construction of type 2 magazines.

A type 2 magazine is a box, trailer, semitrailer, or other mobile facility.

(1) Outdoor magazines.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010181

(a) General. Outdoor magazines are to be bullet-resistant, weather-resistant, fire resistant, theft-resistant, and ventilated. They are to be supported to prevent direct contact with the ground, and if less than one cubic yard in size, must be securely fastened to a fixed object. The ground around outdoor magazines must slope away for drainage or other adequate drainage provided. When unattended, vehicular magazines must have wheels removed or otherwise effectively immobilized by kingpin devices or other methods approved by the South Carolina State Fire Marshal. Permitting of vehicular magazines may be accomplished by the inspection and permitting of a specific location, i.e., a trailer docking berth, provided the vehicular magazine meets required construction standards and houses only explosive materials described in the permit.

(b) Exterior construction. The exterior and doors are to be constructed of not less than one-fourth inch steel and lined with at least two inches of hardwood. Magazines with top openings will have lids with water-resistant seals or which overlap the sides by at least one inch when in a closed position.

(c) Hinges and hasps. Hinges and hasps are to be attached to doors by welding, riveting, or bolting (nuts on inside of door). Hinges and hasps must be installed so that they cannot be removed when the doors are closed and locked.

(d) Locks. Each door is to be equipped with one of the following combinations:

1. Two mortise locks;
2. Two padlocks fastened in separate hasps and staples;
3. A combination of a mortise lock and a padlock;

EXHIBIT

010182

MAR 24 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. A mortise lock that requires two keys to open; or

5. A three-point lock.

Padlocks must be protected with not less than one-fourth inch steel hoods constructed so as to prevent sawing or lever action on the locks, hasps, and staples. These requirements do not apply to magazine doors that are adequately secured on the inside by means of a bolt, lock or bar that cannot be actuated from the outside.

(2) Indoor magazines.

(a) General. Indoor magazines are to be fire resistant and theft resistant. They need not be bullet-resistant and weather resistant if the buildings in which they are stored provide protection from the weather and from bullet penetration. No indoor magazine is to be located in a residence or dwelling. The indoor storage of high explosives must not exceed a quantity of fifty pounds. More than one indoor magazine may be located in the same building if the total quantity of explosive materials does not exceed fifty pounds. Detonators must be stored in a separate magazine and the total quantity of detonators must not exceed five thousand.

(b) Exterior construction. Indoor magazines are to be constructed of wood or metal according to one of the following specification:

(c) Wood indoor magazines are to have sides, bottoms and doors constructed of at least two inches of hardwood and are to be well braced at the corners. They are to be covered with sheet metal of not less than number twenty six gauge (.0179 inches). Nails exposed to the interior of magazines must be countersunk.

010183

(d) Metal indoor magazines are to have sides, bottoms and doors constructed of not less than number twelve gauge (.1046 inches) metal and be lined inside with a nonsparking material. Edges of metal covers must overlap sides at least one inch.

(e) Hinges and hasps. Hinges and hasps are to be attached to door by welding, riveting, or bolting (nuts on inside of door). Hinges and hasps must be installed so that they cannot be removed when the doors are closed and locked.

(f) Locks. Each door is to be equipped with one of the following combinations:

1. Two mortise locks;
2. Two padlocks fastened in separate hasps and staples;
3. A combination of a mortise lock and a padlock;
4. A mortise lock that requires two keys to open; or
5. A three-point lock.

Padlocks must have at least five tumblers and a case-hardened shackle of at least three-eighth inch diameter. Padlocks must be protected with not less than one-quarter inch steel hoods constructed so as to prevent sawing or lever action on the locks, hasps, and staples. Indoor magazines located in secure rooms that are locked as provided in this subparagraph may have each door locked with one steel padlock (which need not be protected by a steel hood) having at least five tumblers and a case-hardened shackle of at least three-eighth inch diameter, if the door hinges and lock hasp are securely fastened to the magazine. These requirements do not apply to magazine doors that are adequately secured on the inside by means of a bolt, lock or bar that cannot be actuated from the outside.

010184

(g) Detonator boxes. Magazines for detonators in quantities of one hundred or less are to have sides, bottoms and doors constructed of not less than number twelve gauge (.1046 inches) metal and lined with a nonsparking material. Hinges and hasps must be attached so they cannot be removed from the outside. One steel padlock (which need not be protected by a steel hood) having at least five tumblers and a case hardened shackle of at least three-eighth inch diameter is sufficient for locking purposes.

D. Construction of type 3 magazines.

A type 3 magazine is a "day-box" or other portable magazine. It must be fire resistant, weather resistant, and theft resistant. A type 3 magazine is to be constructed of not less than number twelve gauge (.1046 inches) steel, lined with at least either one-half inch plywood or one-half inch Masonite type hardboard. Doors must overlap sides by at least one inch. Hinges and hasps are to be attached by welding, riveting, or bolting (nuts on inside). One steel padlock (which need not be protected by a steel hood) having at least five tumblers and a case hardened shackle of at least three-eighth inch diameter is sufficient for locking purposes. Explosive materials are not to be left unattended in type 3 magazines and must be removed for type 1 or 2 magazines for unattended storage.

E. Construction of type 4 magazines.

A type 4 magazine is a building, igloo or "Army-type structure", tunnel, dugout, box, trailer, or a semitrailer or other mobile facility.

(1) Outdoor magazines.

(a) General. Outdoor magazines are to be fire-resistant, weather resistant, and theft resistant. The ground around outdoor magazines

must slope away for drainage or other adequate drainage be provided. When unattended, vehicular magazines must have wheels removed or otherwise be effectively immobilized by kingpin locking devices or other methods approved by the South Carolina State Fire Marshal.

(b) Construction. Outdoor magazines are to be constructed of masonry, metal-covered wood, fabricated metal, or a combination of these materials. Foundations are to be constructed of brick, concrete, cement block, stone, or metal or wood posts. If piers or posts are used, in lieu of a continuous foundation, the space under the building is to be enclosed with fire resistant material. The walls and floors are to be constructed of, or covered with, a nonsparking material, or lattice work. The doors must be metal or solid wood covered with metal.

(c) Hinges and hasps. Hinges and hasps are to be attached to doors by welding, riveting, or bolting (nuts on inside of door). Hinges and hasps must be installed so that they cannot be removed when the doors are closed and locked.

(d) Locks. Each door is to be equipped with one of the following combinations:

1. Two mortise locks;
2. Two padlocks fastened in separate hasps and staples;
3. A combination of a mortise lock and a padlock;
4. A mortise lock that requires two keys to open; or
5. A three-point lock.

Padlocks must have at least five tumblers and case hardened shackle of at least three-eighth inch diameter. Padlocks must be protected with not less than one-quarter inch steel hoods constructed so as to prevent sawing or lever action on the locks, hasps, and staples. These

010186

requirements do not apply to magazine doors that are adequately secured on the inside by means of a bolt, lock, or bar that cannot be actuated from the outside.

(2) Indoor magazine.

(a) General. Indoor magazines are to be fire-resistant and theft-resistant. They need not be weather-resistant if the buildings in which they are stored provide protection from the weather. No indoor magazine is to be located in a residence or dwelling. The indoor storage of low explosives must not exceed a quantity of fifty pounds. More than one indoor magazine may be located in the same building if the total quantity of explosive materials stored does not exceed fifty pounds. Detonators that will not mass detonate must be stored in a separate magazine and the total number of electric detonators must not exceed five thousand.

(b) Construction. Indoor magazines are to be constructed of masonry, metal-covered wood, fabricated metal, or a combination of these materials. The walls and floors are to be constructed of, or covered with, a nonsparking material. The doors must be metal or solid wood covered with metal.

(c) Hinges and hasps. Hinges and hasps are to be attached to doors by welding, riveting, or bolting (nuts on inside of door). Hinges and hasps must be installed so that they cannot be removed when the doors are closed and locked.

(d) Locks. Each door is to be equipped with one of the following combinations:

1. Two mortise locks;
2. Two padlocks fastened in separate hasps and staples;

EXHIBIT

010187

MAR 24 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

3. A combination of a mortise lock and padlock;
4. A mortise lock that requires two keys to open; or
5. A three-point lock.

Padlocks must have at least five tumblers and a case-hardened shackle of at least three-eighth inch diameter. Padlocks must be protected with not less than one-quarter inch steel hoods constructed so as to prevent sawing or lever action on the locks, hasps, and staples. Indoor magazines located in secure rooms that are locked as provided in this subparagraph may have each door locked with one steel padlock (which need not be protected by a steel hood) having at least five tumblers and a case-hardened shackle of at least three-eighth inch diameter, if the door hinges and lock hasp are securely fastened to the magazine. These requirements do not apply to magazine doors that are adequately secured on the inside by means of a bolt, lock, or bar that cannot be actuated from the outside.

F. Construction of type 5 magazines.

A type 5 magazine is a building, igloo or "Army-type structure", tunnel, dugout, bin, box, trailer, or a semitrailer or other mobile facility.

(1) Outdoor magazines.

(a) General. Outdoor magazines are to be weather-resistant and theft-resistant. The ground around magazines must slope away for drainage or other adequate drainage be provided. When unattended, vehicular magazines must have wheels removed or otherwise be effectively immobilized by kingpin locking devices or other methods approved by the South Carolina State Fire Marshal.

010188

(b) Construction. The doors are to be constructed of solid wood or metal.

(c) Hinges and hasps. Hinges and hasps are to be attached to doors by welding, riveting, or bolting (nuts on inside of door). Hinges and hasps must be installed so that they cannot be removed when the doors are closed and locked.

(d) Locks. Each door is to be equipped with one of the following combinations:

1. Two mortise locks;
2. Two padlocks fastened in separate hasps and staples;
3. A combination of a mortise lock and a padlock;
4. A mortise lock that requires two keys to open; or
5. A three-point lock.

Padlocks must have at least five tumblers and a case-hardened shackle of at least three-eighth inch diameter. Padlocks must be protected with not less than one-quarter inch steel hoods constructed so as to prevent sawing or lever action on the locks, hasps, and staples. Trailers, semitrailers, and similar vehicular magazines, may, for each door, be locked with one steel padlock (which need not be protected by a steel hood) having at least five tumblers and a case-hardened shackle of at least three-eighth inch diameter, if the door hinges and lock hasp are securely fastened to the magazine and to the door frame. These requirements do not apply to magazine doors that are adequately secured on the inside by means of a bolt, lock, or bar that cannot be actuated from the outside.

(2) Indoor magazines.

(a) General. Indoor magazines are to be theft-resistant. They need not be weather-resistant if the buildings in which they are stored provide protection from the weather. No indoor magazine is to be located in a residence or dwelling. Indoor magazines containing quantities of blasting agents in excess of fifty pounds are subject to the requirements of location of magazine.

(b) Construction. The doors are to be constructed of wood or metal.

(c) Hinges and hasps. Hinges and hasps are to be attached to doors by welding, riveting, or bolting (nuts on inside). Hinges and hasps must be installed so that they cannot be removed when the doors are closed and locked.

(d) Locks. Each door is to be equipped with one of the following combinations:

1. Two mortise locks;
2. Two padlocks fastened in separate hasps and staples;
3. A combination of a mortise lock and a padlock;
4. A mortise lock that requires two keys to open; or
5. A three-point lock.

Padlocks must have at least five tumblers and a case-hardened shackle of at least three-eighth inch diameter. Padlocks must be protected with not less than one-quarter inch steel hoods constructed so as to prevent sawing or lever action on the locks, hasps, and staples. Indoor magazines located in secure rooms that are locked as provided in this subparagraph may have each door locked with one steel padlock (which need not be protected by a steel hood) having at least five tumblers and a case-hardened shackle of at least three-eighth inch diameter, if the

door hinges and lock hasps are securely fastened to the magazine and to the door frame. These requirements do not apply to magazine doors that are adequately secured on the inside by means of a bolt, lock, or bar that cannot be actuated from the outside.

19-302.9 Use of Explosive Materials

A. General Provisions

(1) Blasting Standards.

(a) In all blasting operations, except as hereinafter otherwise provided, the maximum peak particle velocity of the ground motion in any direction shall not exceed one inch per second at the immediate location of any dwelling house, public building, school, church, commercial or institutional building or public thoroughfare.

(b) This ground velocity limit is not construed to mean on property owned, leased, or contracted by the blaster or blaster's company or property on which the owner gives a written waiver.

(c) No two consecutive subcharges within any charge shall be separated by a delay time of less than eight milliseconds. Subcharges separated less than eight milliseconds will be considered as one charge.

(d) The Division of State Fire Marshal will furnish a table for determining the maximum amount of explosives which may be used per delay period.

(e) The standard table for the maximum charge per delay period shall be for distances greater than three hundred feet generated by the formula:

$$W = \left(\frac{D}{50} \right)^2$$

Where W is the weight of explosives in pounds and D is the distance to the nearest dwelling house, public building, school, church, commercial or

institutional building in feet. On sites where the Division of State Fire Marshal decides it necessary to comply with the provision of the law, this formula may be altered.

(f) If on a particular site, the peak ground particle velocity continuously exceeds one-half inch per second after a period of one second following the maximum ground particle velocity, the Division of State Fire Marshal shall require the total time delay of blasting operations to be less than two hundred milliseconds or the charge per delay be reduced so that this limit is complied with.

(g) Except as herein provided, a minimum scale distance of fifty feet is required. For distance less than 300 feet, the following table may be used:

<u>Actual Distance in Feet</u>	<u>Pounds per Delay Interval 8 milliseconds or greater</u>
5 - 10	1/8 lb.
11 - 15	1/4 lb.
16 - 20	1/2 lb.
21 - 25	3/4 lb.
26 - 30	1.0 lb.
31 - 300	1 lb. + 1/8 lb. for each ft. of distance above 30 ft.

Less than 5 feet, the total charge should not exceed
1/8 lb.

(h) In general blasting work, a special permit must be obtained from the Division of State Fire Marshal if explosive charges exceed ten thousand pounds. For fixed locations such as mines and quarries, a special permit is necessary if explosive charges are greater than forty thousand pounds.

010192

TABLE TO BE USED FOR DETERMINING WEIGHT OF
EXPLOSIVES TO BE USED ON A SINGLE DELAY

DISTANCE is the actual distance to the nearest house, public building, school, church, commercial or institutional building in feet.

WEIGHT is the maximum weight of explosives to be used on a single delay of eight milliseconds or greater.

<u>DISTANCE</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>	<u>DISTANCE</u>	<u>WEIGHT</u>
5 - 10*	1/8	350	49
11 - 15	1/4	400	64
16 - 20	1/2	500	100
21 - 25	3/4	600	144
26 - 30	1.00	700	196
40	2.25	800	256
50	3.50	900	324
60	4.75	1000	400
70	6.00	1100	484
80	7.25	1200	576
90	8.50	1300	676
100	9.75	1400	784
110	11.00	1500	900
130	13.50	1600	1024
150	16.00	1700	1156
170	18.50	1800	1296
190	21.00	1900	1444
210	23.50	2000	1600
230	26.00	2500	2500
250	28.50	3000	3600
270	31.00	3500	4900
290	33.50	4000	6400
300	34.75	4500	8100
		5000	10000

* Less than five feet, the total charge should not exceed one-eighth lb.

** For distances not in the table, use the formula:

$$\text{Weight} = \left(\frac{\text{Distance}}{50} \right)^2$$

(i) Each person, before he opens a magazine or keg of black powder, or box of dynamite, or other explosives, or before he approaches same, shall first place any lamp with open flame, or any lighted pipe, cigar, or cigarette, or any other thing containing open fire not less than one hundred feet from such magazine, box, or keg.

010193

(j) The use of an axe, bar, hammer, pick or other iron or steel implement to punch holes in or open containers of dynamite, black powder, blasting caps, electric blasting caps or detonators, electric squibs or other explosives is prohibited. A wooden, rubber, rawhide, fiber, zinc or babbit mallet and wooden wedge shall be used in opening containers of dynamite. Metal slitters may be used to open fiberboard boxes, but the splitter shall not contact the metal stitching on the box.

(k) Horizontal holes shall be charged only in cartridge form except where powder is used and loaded by a method approved by the Institute Makers of Explosives. Such powder shall be of a character to withstand a satisfactory friction, impact and free burning test conducted by the Division. Where black powder and dynamite are used in the same hole, separate primers shall be used unless the dynamite is used to detonate the black powder or detonating cord is used. All holes shall be adequately stemmed to a depth not less than eight inches, except where the hole itself is less than eight inches in depth in which case the hole shall be stemmed in its full depth. Nothing in these regulations shall be construed to prohibit the slitting of dynamite cartridges nor the dividing of them into two or more pieces.

(l) When explosives are used in primary shooting, the Division of State Fire Marshal recommends that they be fired by means of detonating cord or electric current from a blasting machine, or from a power line equipped with properly wired blasting switch facilities. Nothing less than No. 6 blasting caps or electric blasting caps or detonators shall be used to fire explosives at any time. The use of fuse and caps to explode black powder charges will be accepted. The use of patent squibs or patent

010194

matches is prohibited, except squibs of Daddow or Powell type. Nothing in these regulations shall be construed to prohibit the use of fuse and blasting caps in primary shooting, mud capping, black holing or pop shooting. Each blaster or shooter using a blasting machine or blasting switch, before connecting the charge to the leading wires, shall first ensure that such wires have been disconnected from the blasting machine or the blasting switch. The practice of connecting a charge with the leading wires before placing the charge in position is prohibited. Storage and dry cell batteries shall not be used as sources of power for electrical blasting, and neither shall use be made of automobile generators, spark plugs on any kind of equipment, cap-lamp batteries, welding machines, electroplating generators, or any other inadequate source of power.

(m) Whether a blast is to be fired by a blasting machine or a power line, it is the responsibility of the licensed blaster to determine and have available the required, adequate power for the blast.

B. Seismograph Measurements.

(1) If a blaster decides that the table provided by the Division of State Fire Marshal is too conservative, he may use seismograph measurements and increase the charge per delay period, provided the velocity of one inch per second limit is not violated. He must use the seismograph on every shot thereafter so long as the table is not being complied with.

(2) If a blaster considers the table too conservative for his particular area, he may upon submission of seismograph reports, petition for a modified table for blasting operation at that particular site, but in no case shall the Division allow a table that would permit velocities

above the one inch per second limit at the immediate location of any dwelling house, public building, school, church, commercial or institutional building and the particle velocity at such location immediately after a period of one second following the peak particle velocity produced by any charge shall not continuously exceed one-half inch per second.

(3) In making a seismograph determination of the velocity at a particular position, the following formula shall be used:

$$V = V_o \left(\frac{D_o}{D} \right)^{1.5}$$

Where V_o is the maximum ground particle velocity at the seismograph, D_o is the distance of the seismograph from the blast, and D is the distance from the blast to the position in question and in the same general direction. The distance D_o may not be greater than D , and D cannot be more than five times D_o . This determined velocity at the site of any dwelling house, public building, school, church, commercial or institutional building shall not exceed the one inch per second limit.

(4) If the Division believes that a blaster is operating illegally under the provisions of these regulations, the Division may require a seismograph recording of any or all blasts.

C. Instrumentation.

All portable displacement seismographs currently in use will be approved until further notice by the Division of State Fire Marshal.

A direct reading velocity instrument shall be approved by the Division of State Fire Marshal only if it has a frequency range of five cycles per

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 16

010196

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

second to one hundred fifty cycles per second or greater, a velocity range from zero to two inches per second or greater, adheres to design criteria for portable seismographs as outlined in USBM RI-5708, USBM RI-6487, and meets such standards as are established from time-to-time by the Division of State Fire Marshal.

Instruments of both the direct reading velocity type and the displacement type will be approved by the Division of State Fire Marshal for use as follows:

(1) Particle velocity reading may be calculated from results obtained by a displacement instrument or obtained from an approved direct reading velocity instrument in any blasting operation where all of the following conditions exist:

- (a) Recording distance is over two hundred feet from the blast;
- (b) Scaled distance is numerically greater than twenty five;
- (c) Frequency range is forty cycles per second or less.

A direct reading velocity instrument will be required in any blasting operation where all of the following conditions exist:

- (a) Recording distance is less than two hundred feet from the blast;
- (b) Scaled distance is numerically less than fifty.

A direct reading velocity instrument will be required in any blasting operation where all the following conditions exist:

- (a) Recording distance is more than two hundred feet from the blast;
- (b) Scaled distance is numerically less than twenty five.

010197

A direct reading velocity instrument will be required in any blasting operation where all of the following conditions exist:

(a) Recording distance is more than two hundred feet from the blast;

(b) Frequency range is in excess of forty cycles per second.

Scaled distance is defined as:

$$D_s = \frac{D}{\sqrt{W}}$$

Where D is the actual distance in feet from the explosive charge to the nearest dwelling house, public building, school, church, commercial or institutional building or public thoroughfare and W is the weight of explosives in pounds per delay of eight milliseconds or greater.

Any seismic reports submitted to the Division of State Fire Marshal for compliance or petition must be accompanied by the most recent calibration report on the seismograph.

All velocity seismographs used for compliance or petition must have internal calibration capability.

19-302.10 Records.

A record of each blast shall be kept. All records including seismograph reports shall be retained for at least seven years and shall be available for inspection by the Division of State Fire Marshal and shall contain the following minimum data:

1. Name of company or contractor;
2. Location, date, and time of blast;
3. Name, signature, and license number of blaster in charge;
4. Type of material blasted;
5. Number of holes, burden and spacing;

6. Diameter and depth of holes;
 7. Types of explosives used;
 8. Total amount of explosives used;
 9. Maximum amount of explosives per delay period of eight milliseconds or greater;
 10. Method of firing and type of circuit;
 11. Direction and distance in feet to nearest dwelling house, public building, school, church, commercial or institutional building neither owned nor leased by the person conducting the blasting;
 12. Weather conditions;
 13. Type and height or length of stemming;
 14. If mats or other protections were used;
 15. Type of delay electric blasting caps used and delay periods used;
 16. The person taking the seismograph reading shall accurately indicate exact location of seismograph, if used, and shall also show the distance of seismograph from blast;
 17. Seismograph records, where required:
 - (a) Name of person and firm analyzing the seismograph record;
 - (b) Seismograph reading.
 18. Maximum number of holes per delay period of eight milliseconds or greater.
 19. Blaster's report if deemed necessary by Division of State Fire Marshal. This report will be completed on forms provided by the Division and submitted within three working days of the blast.
- 19-302.11 Blasting Safety.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 16

010199

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A. This section sets forth requirements to provide for safe blasting operations.

(1) When blasting operations, other than those conducted at a fixed site as a part of any industry or business operated at such site, are to be conducted within two hundred feet of a pipeline or utility line, the blaster or person in charge of the blasting operations shall take due precautionary measures for the protection of the pipeline or utility line, and shall notify the owner of the pipeline or utility line or his agent that such blasting operations are intended.

(2) Blasting operations near streams shall be prohibited in all cases where the effect of the blasting is liable to change the course or channel of any stream without first obtaining a permit from the department which has been approved by the South Carolina Water Resources Commission.

(3) Mudcapping in blasting operations shall be permitted only where it would endanger the safety of the workmen to drill the rock or material to be blasted. If mudcapping is necessary, no more than ten pounds of explosives shall be used for each charge.

(4) All trunk lines of detonating cord may be covered, except that trunk lines of detonating cord must be covered if located within eight hundred feet of any public highway, dwelling house, public building, school, church, commercial or institutional building.

(5) When the use of detonating cord would cause severe concussion, the Division of State Fire Marshal may cause all trunk lines to be covered by five to six inches of loose earth.

(6) In blasting operations, debris shall not be allowed to fall greater than one-half the distance between the blast and a dwelling house,

010200

public building, school, church, commercial or institutional building.

Protective material shall be used to insure this limit.

(7) When operating within eight hundred feet of a highway, if there is a chance of flying rock landing on the highway, traffic must be stopped at a safe distance. Blasted material shall not be thrown on a public highway in sufficient quantity to impede traffic, and any material thrown on a highway must be removed promptly.

(8) Where a blasting operation is conducted in the vicinity of an active deep mine, the blaster shall observe all procedures necessary to secure the health and safety of the deep mine workers.

(9) Blasting operations shall be conducted during daylight hours (one-half hour before sunrise to one-half hour after sunset) except by special permit issued by the Division of State Fire Marshal. This permit is to be issued on the basis of safety.

(10) If, as a result of a blast, the vibrational levels are exceeded or material is hurled through the air causing damage to homes or other property, or causing personal injury or death, or endangering public safety, health and general welfare, in violation of these regulations, the Division of State Fire Marshal may consider this due cause for revocation of blaster's license and evoke penalties.

(11) The contractor or operator as well as the blaster shall be responsible for the conduct of blasting on any operation.

(12) These regulations are in no way intended to relieve the contractor or operator or other persons of responsibility and liability under any other laws.

19-302.12 General Blasting Provisions.

010201

A. This section sets forth requirements for general blasting operations.

(1) The employer shall permit only persons designated by a licensed blaster to handle and use explosives.

(2) Smoking, firearms, matches, open flame lamps, and other fires, flame, or heat producing devices and sparks shall be prohibited in or near explosive magazines or while explosives are being handled, transported, or used. Primer cartridge and/or caps are prohibited from being lain upon the ground where they may be trod upon.

(3) No person shall be allowed to handle or use explosives while under the influence of intoxicating liquors, narcotics, or marijuana.

(4) All explosives shall be accounted for at all times. Explosives not being used shall be kept in a locked magazine, unavailable to persons not authorized to handle them. The employer shall maintain an inventory and use record of all explosives. The Division of State Fire Marshal shall be notified of any loss, theft, or unauthorized entry into a magazine.

(5) No explosives or blasting agents shall be abandoned.

(6) No fire shall be fought where the fire is in imminent danger of contact with explosives. All employees shall be removed to a safe area and the fire area guarded against intruders.

(7) Original containers or Class II magazines shall be used for taking detonators and other explosives from storage magazines to the blasting area.

(8) When blasting is done in congested areas or in proximity to a structure, railway, or highway, or any other installation that may be

010202

damaged, the blaster shall take special precautions in the loading, delaying, initiation, and confinement of each blast with mats or other methods so as to control the throw of fragments, and thus prevent bodily injury to employees.

(9) Employees authorized to prepare explosive charges or conduct blasting operations shall use every reasonable precaution including, but not limited to, visual and audible warning signals, flags, or barricades, to ensure employee safety.

(10) Due precautions shall be taken to prevent accidental discharge of electric blasting caps or explosives from current induced by radar, radio transmitters, lightning, adjacent power lines, dust storms, or other sources of extraneous electricity. These precautions shall include:

1. Detonators shall be short-circuited in holes which have been primed and shunted until wired into the blasting circuit;

2. The suspension of all blasting operations and removal of persons from the blasting area during the approach and progress of an electrical storm;

3. The prominent display of adequate signs, warning against the use of mobile radio transmitters, on all roads within one thousand feet of blasting operations. Whenever adherence to the one thousand foot distance would create an operational handicap, this distance may be modified so long as the modification is adequately designed in compliance with item 5 as listed below to prevent any premature firing of electric blasting caps. Specimens of signs which would meet these requirements are as follows:

Blasting	Turn Off
Zone	2-Way
1000-ft.	Radio
about 48" x 48"	about 42" x 36"

010203

Paragraph (3) shall not apply to surface mining operations.

4. Mobile radio transmitters which are less than one hundred feet away from electric blasting caps in other than original containers, may be left "on" for receiving purposes, but may only be used to transmit if in compliance with paragraph 5 of this subsection;

5. Compliance with the recommendations of the Institute of Makers of Explosives with regard to blasting in the vicinity of radio transmitters as stipulated in Radio Frequency Energy - A Potential Hazard in the Use of Electric Blasting Caps, IME Publication No. 20, September 1981.

(11) Empty boxes and paper and fiber packing materials, which have previously contained high explosives, shall not be used again for any purpose, but shall be destroyed by burning at an approved location.

(12) Explosives, blasting agents, and blasting supplies that are obviously deteriorated or damaged shall not be used.

(13) Delivery and issue of explosives shall only be made by and to authorized persons and into licensed magazines or approved temporary storage or handling areas.

(14) Blasting operations in the proximity of overhead powerlines, communication lines, utility services, or other services or structures shall not be carried on until the operators and/or owners have been notified and measures for safe control have been taken. Electric blasting caps shall not be employed in a blast if there is any possibility of wires from the circuit being thrown against electric lines. When blasting in the vicinity of utility lines the blaster will endeavor to:

1. Use a drilling pattern and blast initiation procedure that will provide the greatest relief possible in a direction away from the utility

line so as to keep the resulting vibration and actual ground movement to the lowest possible level;

2. Use a type of explosive specifically designed to be unlikely to propagate between holes.

(15) The use of black powder shall be prohibited except when a desired result cannot be obtained with another type of explosive such as in quarrying certain types of dimension stone.

(16) All loading and firing shall be directed and supervised by licensed blasters.

(17) All electric blasts shall be fired with an electric blasting machine or properly designed electric power source, and in accordance with the provisions of these regulations.

(18) No one shall be permitted to carry detonators or primers of any kind on his person.

19-302.13 Loading of explosives or blasting agents.

A. This section describes the requirements for the loading of explosives.

(1) Procedures that permit safe and efficient loading shall be established before loading is started.

(2) All drill holes shall be sufficiently large to admit freely the insertion of the cartridges of explosives.

(3) Tamping shall be done only with wood rods or plastic tamping poles without exposed metal parts, but non-sparking metal connectors may be used for jointed poles. Violent tamping shall be avoided. The primer shall never be tamped.

(4) No holes shall be loaded except those to be fired in the next round of blasting. After loading, all remaining explosives and detonators shall be immediately returned to an authorized magazine.

(5) Drilling shall not be started until all remaining butts of old holes are examined for unexploded charges, and, if any are found, they shall be refired before work proceeds.

(6) No person shall be allowed to deepen drill holes which have contained explosives or blasting agents. Seismic operations are exempted from this requirement.

(7) No explosives or blasting agents shall be left unattended at the blast site.

(8) Machines and all tools not used for drilling, loading, and covering the blast shall be removed from the immediate location of holes before explosives are delivered.

(9) No activity of any nature other than that which is required for blasting shall be permitted in a blast site.

(10) Powerlines and portable electric cables for equipment being used shall be kept a safe distance from explosives or blasting agents being loaded into drill holes. Cables in the proximity of the blast area shall be deenergized and locked out by the blaster.

(11) Holes shall be checked prior to loading to determine the depth and conditions. Holes shall not be drilled where there is a danger of intersecting a charged or misfired hole.

(12) When loading a long line of holes with more than one loading crew, the crews shall be separated by practical distances consistent with efficient operation and supervision of crews.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

010206

(13) No explosives shall be loaded or used underground in the presence of combustible gases or combustible dusts.

(14) In underground blasting, explosives in Fume Class I, as set forth by the Institute of the Makers of Explosives, shall be used; provided, however, that Fume Class I explosives are not required when ventilation adequate to dissipate all fumes is provided and the workings are abandoned for a period of time sufficient to allow dissipation of all fumes.

(15) All blast holes in open work shall be stemmed to the collar or to a point which will confine the charge.

(16) Warning signs, indicating a blast area, shall be maintained at all approaches to the blast area. The warning sign lettering shall not be less than four inches in height on a contrasting background. This subsection does not apply to surface mining.

(17) A borehole shall never be sprung when it is adjacent to or near a hole that is loaded. Flashlight batteries shall not be used for springing holes.

(18) Drill holes that have been sprung or chambered, and which are not water-filled, shall be allowed to cool before explosives are loaded.

(19) No loaded holes shall be left unattended or unprotected.

(20) The blaster shall keep an accurate, up-to-date record of explosives, blasting agents, and blasting supplies used in a blast and shall keep an accurate running inventory of all explosives and blasting agents stored on the operation.

19-302.14 Underground transportation of explosives.

A. This section sets forth the requirements for the underground transportation of explosives.

(1) All explosives or blasting agents in transit underground shall be taken to the place of use or storage without delay.

(2) The quantity of explosives or blasting agents taken to an underground loading area shall not exceed the amount estimated to be necessary for the blast.

(3) Explosives in transit shall not be left unattended.

(4) The hoist operator shall be notified before explosives or blasting agents are transported in a shaft conveyance.

(5) Trucks used for the transportation of explosives underground shall have the electrical system checked weekly to detect any failures which may constitute an electrical hazard. A written record of such inspections shall be kept on file.

(6) The installation of auxiliary lights on truck beds, which are powered by the truck's electrical system, shall be prohibited.

(7) Explosives and blasting agents shall be hoisted, lowered, or conveyed in a powder car. No other materials, supplies or equipment shall be transported in the same conveyance at the same time.

(8) No person, except the licensed blaster and his helpers, shall be permitted to ride on a conveyance transporting explosives and blasting agents.

(9) No person shall ride in any shaft conveyance transporting explosives and blasting agents.

(10) No explosives or blasting agents shall be transported on any locomotive. At least two car lengths shall separate the locomotive from the powder car.

(11) No explosives or blasting agents shall be transported on a man haul trip.

(12) The car or conveyance containing explosives or blasting agents shall be pulled, not pushed, whenever possible.

(13) The powder car or conveyance especially built for the purpose of transporting explosives or blasting agents shall bear a reflectorized sign on each side with the word "Explosives" in letters, not less than four inches in height, upon a background of sharply contrasting color.

(14) Compartments for transporting detonators and explosives in the same car or conveyance shall be physically separated by a distance of twenty-four inches or by a solid partition at least four inches thick.

(15) Explosives, blasting agents, or blasting supplies shall not be transported with other materials.

(16) Explosives or blasting agents, not in original containers, shall be placed in a suitable container when transported manually.

(17) Detonators, primers, and other explosives shall be carried in separate containers when transported manually.

19-302.15 Initiation of explosive charges - electric blasting.

A. This section sets forth the requirements for the initiation of explosive charges-electric blasting.

(1) Electric blasting caps shall not be used where sources of extraneous electricity make the use of electric blasting caps dangerous. Blasting cap leg wires shall be kept short-circuited (shunted) until they are connected into the circuit for firing.

(2) Before adopting any system of electrical firing, the blaster shall conduct a thorough survey for extraneous currents, and all dangerous currents shall be eliminated before any holes are loaded.

(3) In any single blast using electric blasting caps, all caps shall be of the same style or function, and of the same manufacture.

(4) Electric blasting shall be carried out by using blasting circuits or power circuits in accordance with the electric blasting cap manufacturer's recommendations, or an approved contractor or his designated representative.

(5) When firing a circuit of electric blasting caps, care must be exercised to ensure that an adequate quantity of delivered current is available, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

(6) Connecting wires and lead wires shall be insulated single solid wires of sufficient current-carrying capacity.

(7) Bus wires shall be solid single wires of sufficient current-carrying capacity.

(8) When firing electrically, the insulation on all firing lines shall be adequate and in good condition.

(9) A power circuit used for firing electric blasting caps shall not be grounded.

(10) In underground operations when firing from a power circuit, a safety switch shall be placed in the permanent firing line at intervals. This switch shall be made so it can be locked only in the "off" position and shall be provided with a short-circuiting arrangement of the firing lines to the cap circuit.

(11) In underground operations there shall be a "lightning" gap of at least five (5) feet in the firing system ahead of the main firing switch; that is, between this switch and the source of power. This gap shall be bridged by a flexible jumper cord just before firing the blast.

(12) When firing from a power circuit, the firing switch shall be locked in the open or "off" position at all times, except when firing. It shall be so designed that the firing lines to the cap circuit are automatically short-circuited when the switch is in the "off" position. Keys to this switch shall be entrusted only to the blaster.

(13) Blasting machines shall be in good condition and the efficiency of the machine shall be tested periodically to make certain that it can deliver power at its rated capacity.

(14) When firing with blasting machines, the connections shall be made as recommended by the manufacturer of the electric blasting caps used.

(15) The number of electric blasting caps connected to a blasting machine shall not be in excess of its rated capacity. Furthermore, in primary blasting, a series circuit shall contain no more caps than the limits recommended by the manufacturer of the electric blasting caps in use.

(16) The blaster shall be in charge of the blasting machines and no other person shall connect the leading wires to the machine except under the direction of the blaster.

(17) Blasters shall test all electric blasting caps and electric blasting cap circuits by using only a blasting galvanometer, blasting ohmmeter, or blasting multimeter, designed specifically for the purpose of testing individual electric blasting caps and circuits containing electric blasting caps.

(18) Whenever the possibility exists that a leading line or blasting wire might be thrown over a live powerline by the force of an explosion, care shall be taken to see that the total length of wires are kept too

EXHIBIT

010211

MAR 24 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

short to hit the lines, or that the wires are securely anchored to the ground. If neither of these requirements can be satisfied, a non-electric system shall be used.

(19) Leading wires shall remain shorted and not be connected to the blasting machine or other source of current until the charge is to be fired.

(20) After firing an electric blast from a blasting machine, the leading wires shall be immediately disconnected from the machine and short-circuited.

(21) All blasting machines, other than rack-bar and twist type generators, shall have a normally open firing switch equipped with a spring device or other self returning mechanism that automatically returns it to the non-firing position after the shot has been detonated.

19-302.16 Use of Safety Fuse.

A. This section sets forth the requirements for the use of safety fuse.

(1) The use of a fuse that has been hammered or injured in any way shall be forbidden.

(2) The hanging of a fuse on nails or other projections which will cause a sharp bend to be formed in the fuse is prohibited.

(3) Before capping safety fuse, a short length shall be cut from the end of the supply reel so as to assure a fresh cut end in each blasting cap.

(4) Only a cap crimper designed for such purpose shall be used for attaching blasting caps to safety fuse. Crimpers shall be kept in good repair and accessible to use. The crimping of blasting caps by the use of a knife or the teeth is prohibited.

(5) No unused cap or short capped fuse shall be placed in any hole to be blasted; such unused detonators shall be removed from the working place and destroyed. This prohibition shall not apply to surface mining operations.

(6) No fuse shall be capped or primer made up within ten feet of any magazine or near any possible source of ignition.

(7) No one shall be permitted to carry detonators or primers of any kind on his person.

(8) The minimum length of safety fuse to be used in blasting shall not be less than thirty six inches.

(9) At least two men shall be present when multiple cap and fuse blasting is done by hand lighting methods.

(10) Not more than twelve fuses shall be lighted by each blaster when hand lighting devices are used. However, when two or more safety fuses in a group are lighted as one by means of igniting cord or other similar fuse lighting devices, they may be considered as one fuse.

(11) The so-called "drop fuse" method of dropping or pushing a primer or any explosive with a lighted fuse attached is forbidden.

(12) Cap and fuse shall not be used for firing mudcap charges unless charges are separated sufficiently to prevent one charge from dislodging other shots in the blast.

(13) When blasting with safety fuses, consideration shall be given to the length and burning rate of the fuse. Sufficient time, with a margin of safety, shall always be provided for the blaster to reach a place of safety.

(14) Under no circumstances shall caked ammonium nitrate to include fertilizer grade ammonium nitrate in bags or in bulk be loosened by blasting with explosives. Permissible explosives cannot be regarded as safe for this purpose.

19-302.17 Use of Detonating Cord.

A. This section sets forth the requirements for the use of detonating cord.

(1) Care shall be taken to select a detonating cord consistent with the type and physical condition of the borehole and stemming and the type of explosives used.

(2) Detonating cord shall be handled and used with the same respect and care given other explosives.

(3) The line of detonating cord extending out of a borehole or from a charge shall be cut from the supply spool before loading the remainder of the borehole or placing additional charges.

(4) Detonating cord shall be handled and used with care to avoid damaging or severing the cord during and after loading and hooking-up.

(5) Detonating cord connections shall be competent and positive in accordance with approved and recommended methods. Knot-type or other cord-to-cord connections shall be made only with detonating cord in which the explosive core is dry.

(6) All detonating cord trunklines and branchlines shall be free of loops, sharp kinks, or angles that direct the cord back toward the oncoming line of detonation.

(7) All detonating cord connections shall be inspected by the licensed blaster before firing the blast.

010214

(8) When detonating cord millisecond-delay connectors or short-interval-delay electric blasting caps are used with detonating cord, the practice shall conform strictly with the manufacturer's recommendations.

(9) When connecting a blasting cap or an electric blasting cap to detonating cord, the cap shall be taped or otherwise attached securely along the side or the end of the detonating cord, with the end of the cap containing the explosive charge pointed in the direction in which the detonation is to proceed.

(10) Detonators for firing the trunkline shall not be brought to the loading area nor attached to the detonating cord until everything else is in readiness for the blast.

19-302.18 Firing the blast.

A. This section sets for the requirements for firing blast.

(1) A code of blasting signals equivalent to Table U-1, shall be posted on one or more conspicuous places at the operations, and all employees shall be required to familiarize themselves with the code and conform to it. Danger signs shall be placed at suitable locations.

TABLE U-1

WARNING SIGNAL - A one (1) minute series of long horn or siren blasts five minutes prior to the blast signal.

BLAST SIGNAL - A series of short horn or siren blasts one minute prior to the shot.

ALL CLEAR SIGNAL - A prolonged horn or siren blast following the inspection of the blast area.

010215

(2) Before a blast is fired, a loud warning signal shall be given by the licensed blaster in charge, who has made certain that all surplus explosives are in a safe place and all employees, vehicles, and equipment are at a safe distance, or under sufficient cover.

(3) No person shall remain in an area within the danger zone after being requested to leave by the licensed blaster in charge or by a state explosives and blasting inspector.

(4) Flagmen shall be safely stationed on highways which pass through the danger zone so as to stop traffic during blasting operations.

(5) It shall be the duty of the licensed blaster to fix the time of blasting.

(6) Before firing an underground blast, warning shall be given, and all possible entries into the blasting area and any entrances to any working place where a drift, raise or other opening is about to hole through, shall be carefully guarded. The licensed blaster shall make sure that all employees are out of the blast area before firing a blast.

19-302.19 Underwater blasting.

A. This section sets forth the requirements for underwater blasting.

(1) A licensed blaster shall conduct all blasting operations, and no shot shall be fired without his approval.

(2) Loading tubes and casings of dissimilar metals shall not be used because of possible electric transient currents from galvanic action of the metals and water.

(3) Only water-resistant blasting caps and detonating cords shall be used for all marine blasting. Loading shall be done through a non-sparking metal loading tube when tube is necessary.

010216

(4) No blast shall be fired while any vessel under way is closer than one thousand five hundred feet to the blasting area. Those on board vessels or crafts moored or anchored within one thousand five hundred feet shall be notified before the blast is fired.

(5) No blast shall be fired while any swimming or diving operations are in progress in the vicinity of the blasting area. If such operations are in progress, signals and arrangements shall be agreed upon to assure that no blast shall be fired while any person is in the water.

(6) Blasting flags shall be displayed.

(7) The storage and handling of explosives aboard vessels used in underwater blasting operations shall be according to the provisions outlined herein on handling and storing explosives.

(8) When more than one charge is placed underwater, a float device shall be attached to an element of each charge in such a manner that it will be released by the firing. Misfires shall be handled in accordance with the requirements of section 19-302.21.

19-302.20 Blasting in excavation work under compressed air.

A. This section sets forth the requirements for blasting in excavation work under compressed air.

(1) Detonators and explosives shall not be stored or kept in tunnels, shafts, or caissons. Detonators and explosives for each round shall be taken **directly** from the magazines to the blasting zone and immediately loaded. Detonators and explosives left over after loading a round shall be removed from the working chamber before connecting wires are connected.

(2) When detonators or explosives are brought into an air lock, no employee except the licensed blaster, lock tender and the employees

010217

necessary for carrying, shall be permitted to enter the air lock. No other materials, supplies, or equipment shall be locked through with the explosives.

(3) Detonators and explosives shall be taken separately into pressure working chambers.

(4) The licensed blaster shall be responsible for the receipt, unloading, storage, and on site transportation of explosives and detonators.

(5) All metal pipes, rails, air locks, and steel tunnel lining shall be electrically bonded together and grounded at or near the portal or shaft, and such pipes and rails shall be cross bonded together at not less than one thousand foot intervals throughout the length of the tunnel. In addition, each low air supply pipe shall be grounded at its delivery end.

(6) The explosives suitable for use in wet holes shall be water resistant and shall be in Fume Class I.

(7) When tunnel excavation in rock face is approaching mixed face, and when tunnel excavation is in mixed face, blasting shall be performed with light charges and with light burden on each hole. Advanced drilling shall be performed as tunnel excavation in rock face approaches mixed face, to determine the general nature and extent of rock cover and the remaining distance ahead to soft ground as excavation advances.

19-302.21 Misfires.

A. This section sets forth the requirements in the event of a misfire of explosives.

(1) If a misfire is found, the licensed blaster shall provide proper safeguards for excluding all employees from the danger zone.

010218

(2) No other work shall be done except that necessary to remove the hazard of the misfire, and only the licensed blaster and those employees necessary to do the work shall remain in the danger zone.

(3) No attempt shall be made to extract explosives from any charged or misfired hole; a new primer shall be put in and the hole reblasted. If refiring of the misfired hole presents a hazard, the explosives may be removed by washing out with water or, where the misfire is under water, blown out with air.

(4) If there are any misfires while using cap and fuse, all employees shall remain away from the charge for at least one hour. Misfires shall be handled under the direction of the licensed blaster in charge of the blasting. All wires shall be carefully traced and a search made for unexploded charges. The licensed blaster shall count all blasts and compare with total number of charges set.

(5) When electric blasting caps have been used, workmen shall not return to misfired holes for at least fifteen minutes.

(6) No drilling, digging, or picking shall be permitted until all missed holes have been detonated and the licensed blaster has approved that work can proceed.

19-302.22 Inspection after blasting.

Immediately after the blast has been fired, the firing line shall be disconnected from the blasting machine, or where power switches are used, they shall be locked open or in the "off" position.

Sufficient time shall be allowed, not less than fifteen minutes in tunnels, for the smoke and fumes to leave the blasted area before returning to the shot. An inspection of the area and the surrounding

010219

rubble shall be made by the licensed blaster to determine if all charges have been exploded before employees are allowed to return to the operation.

19-302.23 Black Powder Explosives

A. This section sets forth minimum requirements for the storage and commercial display of black powder.

(1) All black powder shall be stored in shipping containers as required by regulations of the U. S. Department of Transportation, except as hereinafter provided.

(2) Not more than five pounds of black powder shall be displayed in commercial establishments.

(3) Commercial stocks in quantities exceeding five pounds shall be stored in magazines constructed and located as specified in Section III.

19-302.24 Variances

A. This section provides licensees and permittees the opportunity to request variances of the promulgated regulations under specific conditions.

(1) The State Fire Marshal may grant variances if it can be demonstrated the variance improves safety conditions or that the variance will provide such safe conditions as those which would prevail if there was compliance with the standard.

(2) Such a variance may be modified or revoked by the State Fire Marshal.

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

010220 MAR 24 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 24, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

14

AGENCY: College of Charleston

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

The College of Charleston requests approval of the travel of staff member M. Alpha Bah to London and Paris during the May 6 - June 4, 1987, period to continue ongoing research on "Fulbe Migration and Settlement in Koindu Among the Kissi of Sierra Leone." The total estimated cost of the travel is \$3,502 of which \$1,584 will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the travel of College of Charleston staff member M. Alpha Bah to London and Paris during the May 6 - June 4, 1987, period.

ATTACHMENTS:

Bolchoz memo to McInnis

010221

Charleston, South Carolina 29424

MAR 24 1987

NO. 17

TO: Mr. William McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
SC Budget & Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Building
PO Box 124444
Columbia, SC 29211

FROM: Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.
Controller
College of Charleston

RE: Request for Foreign Travel Approval

Traveller:	<u>M. ALPHA BAH</u>	
Destination:	<u>LONDON & PARIS</u>	
Dates:	<u>MAY 6</u>	<u>JUNE 4, 1987</u>
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
Source of Funds:	<u>STATE FUNDS</u>	
Total Est. Cost:	<u>\$3502.00</u>	
Maximum Amount Allowed by State Approp. Funds:	<u>\$1584.00</u>	
Purpose:	<u>TO CONTINUE ANONGOING RESEARCH ON "FULBE MIGRATION</u> <u>AND SETTLEMENT IN KOINDU AMONG THE KISSI OF SIERRA</u> <u>LEONE". THE COMPLETED RESEARCH WILL ENABLE ME</u> <u>TO REVISE MY PHD DISSERTATION FOR PUBLICATION.</u>	

Requested on behalf of the College of Charleston by:

Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.

JEB, JR/map

010222

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF March 24, 1987

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

14

AGENCY: College of Charleston

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

The College of Charleston requests approval of the travel of staff member M. Alpha Bah to London and Paris during the May 6 - June 4, 1987, period to continue ongoing research on "Fulbe Migration and Settlement in Koindu Among the Kissi of Sierra Leone." The total estimated cost of the travel is \$3,502 of which \$1,584 will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the travel of College of Charleston staff member M. Alpha Bah to London and Paris during the May 6 - June 4, 1987, period.

ATTACHMENTS:

Bolchoz memo to McInnis

010223

552010

MAR 23 1987



College of Charleston

Charleston, South Carolina 29424

EXHIBIT

MAR 24 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Mr. William McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
SC Budget & Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Building
PO Box 124444
Columbia, SC 29211

Additional Information
requested by Mr. Mc Innis

FROM: Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.
Controller
College of Charleston

RE: Request for Foreign Travel Approval

Traveller:	<u>M. ALPHA BAH</u>	
Destination:	<u>LONDON/PARIS</u>	
Dates:	<u>5/6/87</u>	<u>6/4/87</u>
	From	To
Source of Funds:	<u>STATE</u>	
Total Est. Cost:	<u>\$3,502.00</u>	
Maximum Amount Allowed by State Approp. Funds:	<u>\$1,584.00</u>	
Purpose:	<u>TO STUDY MATERIALS ON THE MIGRATION PATTERNS OF</u> <u>VARIOUS WEST AFRICAN GROUPS. WILL REVIEW</u> <u>ARCHIVE MATERIALS OF VARIOUS BRITISH & FRENCH</u> <u>COLONIES IN LONDON & PARIS. DR. BAH IS PROFESSOR</u> <u>OF AFRICAN HISTORY AT THE COLLEGE.</u>	

Requested on behalf of the College of Charleston by:

Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.

JEB, JR/map

010224